INCLUDING: ST PRODUCTS, PROGRAMS, NEWS, HELP Page 37

U.S.A. $3.95
CANADA $4.95

INSIDE: 8 Type-In Programs

Antic®

The ATARI® Resource

AUGUST 1987 VOLUME 6, NUMBER 4

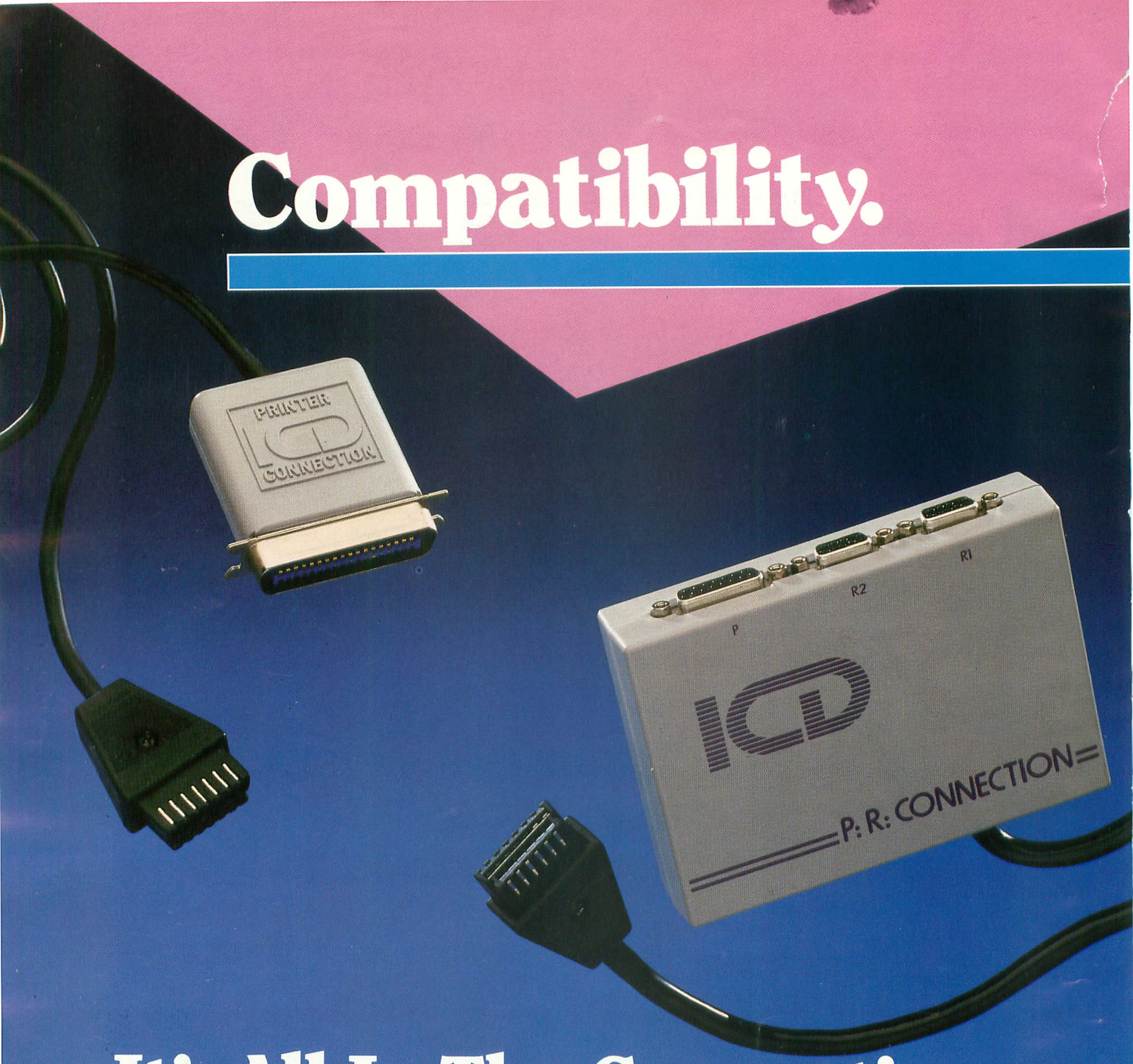
ATARI MUSCLE!

Stock doubles as Atari takes on the big guys

- Amazing haiku poetry machine
- Print spreadsheets SIDEWAYS
- PC Pursuit saves you $$ online
- New! 3 video digitizers for ST

0 74470 12728 08

Compatibility.



It's All In The Connection.

com·pat·i·bil·i·ty (kəm pat′ə bil′i tē) *n.* 1. capable of living together harmoniously or getting along well together.

Sounds more like the kind of relationship shared between best friends rather than between Atari 8-bit computers and non-Atari peripherals, *doesn't it?*

Not anymore.

Not since we've defined peripheral compatibility for the Atari XL/XE systems.

It's about time you were able to choose a printer or MODEM because it possessed the special features needed to enhance your system's performance. *Right?*

And isn't it about time your selection was not just limited to only a handful of peripherals boasting 'Atari Compatibility' as their most impactful benefit?

Now, the time has come to change your peripheral habits . . . *for the better.* Our compatible connections give you choices you've never had before, bridging the gap between the hundreds of printers and MODEMs available today and the Atari 8-bit world.

The P:R:Connection is packed full of surprises . . . a standard 'centronics' parallel printer port plus, not one but two serial/MODEM ports! The serial ports resemble that of the Atari 850 interface, possessing all the same signals and functions while using a fully compatible R:handler. Simply plug it into the serial port of your Atari 8-bit and suddenly the power of compatibility enables you to explore new and exciting dimensions in today's printer and MODEM resources.

Our Printer Connection does just what its name implies . . . supplies a compatible connection between your Atari 8-bit and the standard 'centronics' parallel printer of your choice!

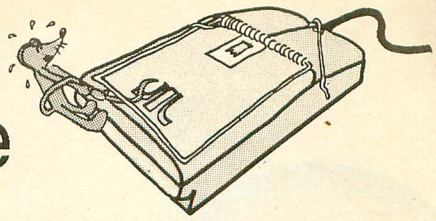
Either way you look at it, both connections have clearly defined *"compatibility"* for the Atari 8-bit user. Finally, peripheral choice is yours at last. Now, only the hard part is left up to you . . . *making up your mind!*

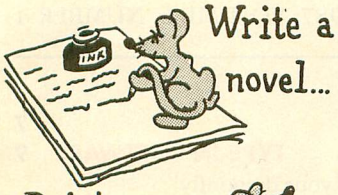
For further ICD product information, please call or write for our catalog today.

1220 Rock Street
Rockford, IL 61101-1437
(815) 968-2228
MODEM: (815) 968-2229
FAX: (815) 968-6888

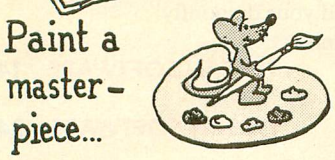
P:R:Connection and Printer Connection are trademarks of ICD, Inc. Atari XL/XE, ST and 850 are trademarks of Atari Corporation.

Release the POWER of your mouse

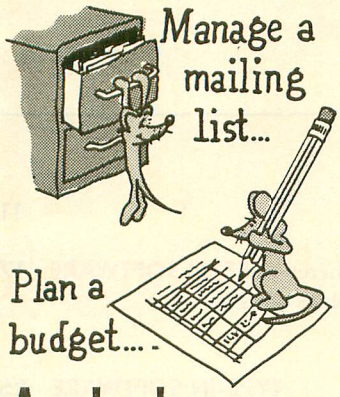




TextPro-This is a serious word processor! Written with speed and maximum control in-mind. Advanced features—mail merge for form letters..., multiple columns, automatic table of contents with chapter headings and page numbers, automatic index (includes page numbers of indexed words), sorting (to alphabetize list of words) and define up to 30 user definable keys. Full screen editing with mouse or keyboard. **$49.95**

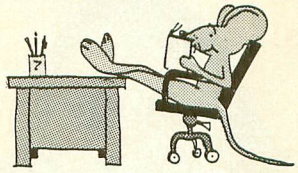


PaintPro-Draw upon your creative talents with **PaintPro**, the GEM-based, full-page graphics design package. Multiple windows. Cut & paste between windows. 16 tools. Variable line width. 4 types of drawing modes-replace, transparent, XOR and inverse. Define your own fill and line patterns (up to 32 in memory at once). **$49.95**
PaintPro **Library #1**–Many clip-art pictures, 5 GDOS fonts. Degas compatible. **$29.95**

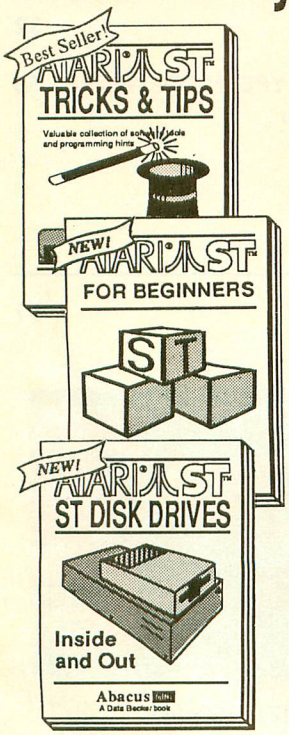


DataRetrieve—Data management was never this easy! No complex commands to use. Design what your database looks like using your mouse. Help screens; *lightning-fast* operation; tailorable display; user-definable edit masks; up to 64,000 records. Supports multiple files. Includes RAM-disks for added speed. Complete search, sort and file subsetting. Interfaces to TextPro. Easy printer control. Five common database setups included. **$49.95**

PowerLedger—FInally, a full-powered spreadsheet for your ST. A powerful, large capacity (65,000 by 65,000 cells) spreadsheet package that also features a built-in calculator, online notepad and integrated graphics. Chart your data in up to seven different chart types (pie, bar, 3D bar, line, etc.) Multiple windows (up to seven) to view other spreadsheets or show various charts.14 digit precision with 37 math functions. ***New Version!*** **$79.95**



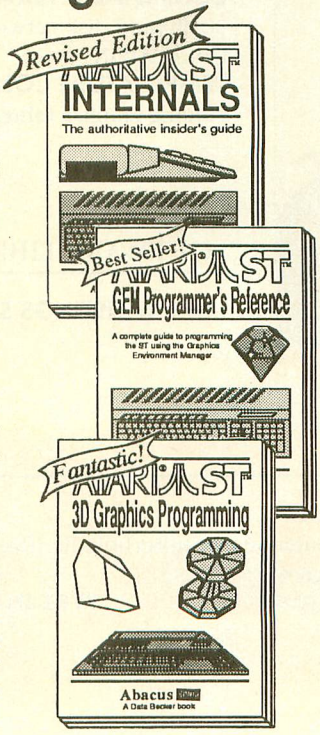
And when you're done mousing around...



Tricks & Tips
Fantastic collection of programs and info for the ST. Complete programs include: super-fast RAM disk; time-saving printer spooler; color print hardcopy; plotter output hardcopy; creating accessories. Money saving tricks and tips. 260pp $19.95

The Atari ST for Beginners
Everyone's guide to using the ST. Clears up some of the consing issues facing the first time computer user. Discusses setup and connection, Glossary of computer terms, Intro to BASIC and LOGO and a short history of computer science. 316pp $16.95

ST Disk Drives - Inside and Out
Describes files, structures and data management. Explains the floppy disk, the hard disk and the RAM disk from both a programming and a technical perspective. Includes several full-length utilities and programming tools that enable you to further explore to ST disk drives. 450pp $24.95



Atari ST Internals
Essential guide to the inside information of the ST. Detailed descriptions of sound and graphics chips, internal hardware, I/O ports, using GEM. Commented BIOS listing. An indispensable reference for your ST library. 450pp $19.95

GEM Programmer's Reference
For serious programmers needing detailed information on GEM. Presented in an easy-to-understand format. All examples in C or assembly language. Covers VDI and AES functions. No serious programmer should be without. 410pp $19.95

3D Graphics Programming
Learn how to create fantastic and impressive 3D graphics on your Atari ST. Rotate, zoom and shade 3D objects. All programs written in machine language for high speed. Learn the mathematics behind 3D graphics. Hidden line removal, shading. With 3D pattern maker and animator. 350pp $24.95

Other software and books also available. Call or write for your **free catalog** or the name of your nearest dealer. Or you can *order directly* using your Visa, MC or Amex card. Add $4.00 per order for shipping and handling. Foreign orders add $12.00 per item. 30-day money back guarantee on software. Dealers inquires welcome—over 2000 dealers nationwide.

Atari and Atari ST are trademarks of Atari Corp. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Abacus
P.O. Box 7219 Dept. A8 Grand Rapids, MI 49510
Phone 616/241-5510 • Telex 709-101 • Fax 616/241-5021

Antic
The ATARI Resource

AUGUST 1987, VOLUME 6, NUMBER 4

TEMPERATURE CONVERTER/36

REBOUND CONTEST WINNERS/7

FEATURES

REBOUND CONTEST WINNERS 7
New Flip Ogart adventures on disk
HAIKU POET by Albert Baggetta TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 9
The swiftly computing Atari dreams nameless beyond your dragonfly"
TAPELESS SPREADSHEET PRINTER by Robert Grunbok
Sideways printouts made easy TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 14
POLYMOVE by Robert Geddings
Tweening—computer animation's new tool TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 24

DEPARTMENTS

DISK BONUS
ANTIC DATABASE by Carl Evans
Super Disk Bonus File-Manager 11
STARTING OUT
ATARI ANIMATION—LESSON 3 by Robin Alan Sherer TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 17
Animation Editor and LinkBAS—two important graphics tools
GAME OF THE MONTH
DIAMOND DAVE by Stephen Stout
Robot miners vs. radioactive mutant prairie dogs TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 25
COMMUNICATION
COMPUTALK: TEXAS-SIZED BBS by Gregg Pearlman
20Mb hard disk networking six Atari 800s 32
EDUCATION
TEMPERATURE CONVERTER by David Zubak TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 36
Finding familiar Fahrenheit from cryptic Celsius and Kelvin

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

TYPE-IN LISTINGS SECTION 57

ST RESOURCE

PRESTIDIGITIZATION by Patrick Bass 42
Video Digitizer Review: Color Computereyes, Print-Technik Realtizer and Navarone
ALPHABET FISH by Deborah Lundgren
An educational game in GFA and ST BASIC TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 49
ST REVIEWS 50
ST NEW PRODUCTS 54

PRESTIDIGITIZATION/42

MASTHEAD 6
I/O BOARD 6
PRODUCT REVIEWS 27
THE CATALOG 59
SHOPPERS MARKET 79
CLASSIFIED ADS 80
ADVERTISERS LIST 81
TECH TIPS 82

Lyco Computer

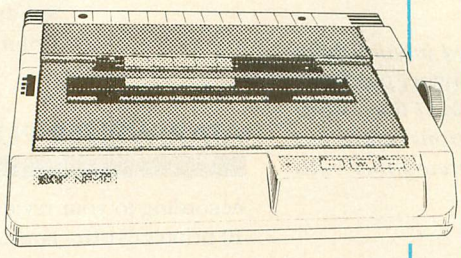
Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

HOURS
Mon.-Thurs. 9AM-8PM
Fri. 9AM-6PM
Sat. 10AM-6PM

The Reliable, Affordable Choice

star MICRONICS·INC



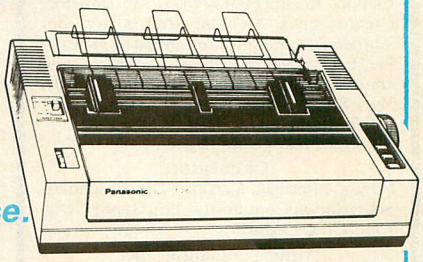
$129.95

Limited offer Only 500!

NP-10
Dot Matrix Printer
100 cps Draft—25 cps NLQ
(1-year warranty)

Superb Printing Quality

Panasonic



$185.95

With Interface or Cable Purchase. (limited offer)

1080 i
Dot Matrix Printer
120 cps Draft—24 cps NLQ
(2-year warranty)

ATARI HARDWARE

130 XE	$135.95
65 XE	$99.95
520 ST Mono	$499.95
SF 314 Drive	$219.95
SF 354 Drive	$159.95
1050 Drive	$139.95
Indus Drive	$179.95
SHD 204 20 Meg	$589.95
XM-301 Modem	$42.95
SX-212 Modem	$89.95

ATARI®

520 ST

$679.95

- ★ 520 Keyboard
- ★ SF-354 Disk Drive
- ★ SC-1224 Color Monitor

Lyco offers 90-Day Warranty on all Atari products at no additional cost.

LYCO'S NEW RELEASES

DATASOFT (ATARI)
Alternate Reality
The Dungeon.....$24.95
Fobron-Clash
of Armor.....$22.95

DATASOFT (ATARI)
Video Title Shop.....$20.95
Swords & Sorcery.....$20.95

FIREBIRD (ATARI)
Golden Path.....$22.95
Guild of Thieves.....$20.95

SSI (ATARI)
Chicka Maungh.....$35.95

FIREBIRD (ATARI ST)
Guild of Thieves.....$26.95
Universal Military Simulator.....$26.95
Tracker.....$26.95

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-233-8760
in PA
(717) 494-1030
Customer Service
(717) 494-1670
Mon-Fri 9AM-5PM

or send to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

please see 2-page ad, else where in this magazine

MasterCard
VISA®

Risk Free Policy

In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs. of order. NO deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the Continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and Red Label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturers' warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. We check for stolen credit cards. We accept purchase orders from educational institutions. All items subject to change without notice.

1-800-233-8760

Antic
The ATARI Resource

Publisher
James Capparell

Editorial
DeWitt Robbeloth, Executive Editor; Nat Friedland, Editor; Charles Jackson, Technical and Online Editor; Gregg Pearlman, Assistant Editor; Heidi Brumbaugh, Editorial Assistant; Bill Marquardt, Technical Assistant. ST Resource: Jon Bell, Editor; Patrick Bass, Technical Editor; Frank Hayes, Assistant Editor.

Contributing Editors
Ian Chadwick, David Plotkin, David Small.

Art
Claudia Steenberg-Majewski, Art Director; Gregory Silva, Assistant Art Director; Jim Warner, Design/Production Assistant; Katherine Murphy, Ad Production Coordinator; Julianne Ososke, Collateral Printing Coordinator; Mary Rhomberg Peloquin, Contributing Artist; Terrific Graphics, Typesetting.
Cover Photography: Egmont Van Dyck

Circulation
Margot Olmstead, Manager; Dixie Nicholas, Subscription Coordinator; Eric Gupton, Distribution Coordinator.

Antic Publishing, Inc.
James Capparell, President; Board of Directors: Don Richard and Richard D. Capparella; John Cady, Controller; John Taggart, Advertising Sales; Gary Yost, Marketing; Jack Powell, Product Development, Lisa Wehrer, Consumer Services; Brian Sarrazin, Sales Manager; Tom Chandler and Ken Warner, Account Representatives; Scot Tumlin, Technical Support; Pamela Grady, Customer Service; Lorene Kaatz, Credit and Collections; Evelyn Heinzman, Accounts Payable; Brenda Oliver, Accounts Receivable

Advertising Sales
John Taggart, Director
(For Area Sales Representatives, see page 81.)

General Offices
& Catalog Customer Service
(415) 957-0886
***Antic**, 544 Second Street*
San Francisco, CA 94107

Subscription Customer Service
(614) 383-3141
***Antic**, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306*

Credit Card Subscriptions & Catalog Orders
(800) 443-0100 ext. 133
(Continental U.S. & Hawaii)

August 1987, Volume 6, Number 4

Antic—The Atari Resource is published twelve times per year by Antic Publishing. Editorial offices are located at 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. ISSN 0745-2527. Second Class Postage paid at San Francisco, California and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address change to **Antic**, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306.

Subscriptions: One year (12 issues) $28. Canada and Mexico add $8, other foreign add $12. Action Edition (12 issues with disks) $99.95, all foreign add $25. (California residents add 6½% sales tax for disk subscriptions.

Editorial submissions should include text and program listings on disk and paper. Submissions will be returned if stamped, self-addressed mailer is supplied. **Antic** assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial material.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

Antic is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Atari Corp. Atari is a trademark of Atari Corp. All references to Atari products are trademarked and should be so noted.

Antic is a registered trademark
of Antic Publishing, Inc.
An Information Technology Company

Copyright ©1987 by Antic Publishing.
All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA.

SPARE SOFTWARE

I'm seeking an ST Bowling League Secretary program to help manage the weekly statistics of a bowling league. I've heard of things for the 8-bit but not for the ST. Any ideas?

Patrick Radaj
Milwaukee

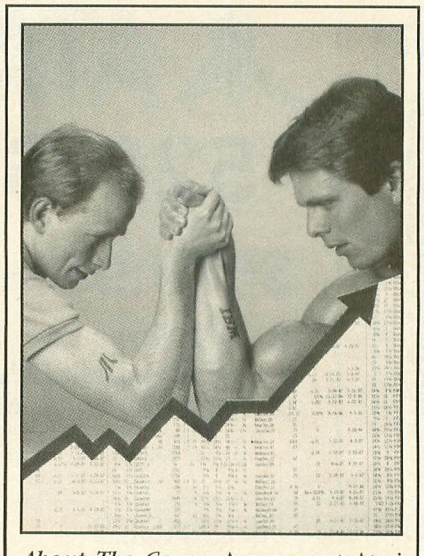
***Antic** would be interested in publishing good Bowling League Secretary programs for both the Atari 8-bit and ST lines. We've invited bowling submissions before, but unfortunately we just threw gutter balls till now.*—ANTIC ED

ATARI HAS HEART

I'm severely disabled, having had surgery on my back, hands and legs at age 55. About five years ago I started saving for an Atari system, and in July, 1985, I bought a 130XE, a 1050 drive, a Teknika monitor and Atari 1020 and 1027 printers.

Last December my 130XE died. I sent a letter to Atari and told them what had happened and that money was hard for me to come by. In March I received a brand new 130XE. The invoice had all zeros and said, "Sorry it took so long. (Signed) Sam T." It was a miracle.

Ralph Sandell
Columbus, Ohio



About The Cover: A resurgent Atari Corp. has muscled its way back into the center of the personal computer marketplace and is competing powerfully against the big guys. One demonstration of Atari's new strength is the 112% rise in its stock price—up from $12.50 to a current $26.50 per share since Atari went public with a $50.6 million stock issue on November 7, 1986. Cover models: Bryan Stewart, courtesy of Gold's Gym, and Tom Chandler, courtesy of Antic..

ATARIWRITER PLUS

According to your review of the Star NL-10 printer (**Antic**, January 1987), the NL-10 is compatible with the Epson FX-10. But when I use AtariWriter Plus, I can't use all the word processing features—such as superscript and elongated print. If I need another printer driver for it, where can I get one?

Also, how can I print the Atari graphic symbols and inverse characters such as those in your program listings?

Paul Kowalski
Brooklyn, NY

The first time you ask AtariWriter Plus to print a document, it asks what kind of printer you're using. First choose "Other," then choose "Epson FX-80" which is what our review specifed, not FX-10. That's what we did, and we didn't have any of the problems you described. As for printing out those symbols, try Lister Plus ($19.95, The Catalog, APO179).—ANTIC ED

8-BIT ABROAD

My article about visiting **Antic** last fall has been printed in the West Germany "Atari Magazin" (March/April 1987). In Europe, the 8-bit Atari is far from dead. Many new programs have arrived on the software market here, such as Spindizzy, a Marble Madness type of game; Tomahawk, a 3-D helicopter simulation; Trivial Pursuit; and Airline, a multi-player strategy game featuring window graphics.

Frank Emmert
Furth, West Germany

continued on page 8

Rebound Contest Winners

New Flip Ogart adventures on disk

BY NAT FRIEDLAND, ANTIC EDITOR

When our package arrived from Eugene, Oregon with J.D. Casten's 10 picks for Rebound Game Screen Design Contest winners, we discovered that First—and Third—Place both went to Gwen Lenker. The **Antic** editors were intrigued to find that this double-winner named her grand-prize screen Zouth Park and gave her address as c/o 1 South Park, San Francisco.

As it happens, **Antic's** new building is on the corner of Second Street and South Park, and the windows of the editorial department look out on the 1 South Park office building.

So, feeling like a disk jockey phoning the winner of a "dialing-for-dollars" giveaway, I called Ms. Lenker at her company and arranged for her to come next door and be photographed with her software prizes from The Catalog. (She sounded just about as excited as those winners of radio giveaways.) Our First-Place winner is a quality controller at Western Microfilm and has been programming her Atari 800XL for 1 1/2 years.

This contest was based on J.D. Casten's *Rebound*, **Antic's** January 1987 Game of the Month, and the February 1987 follow-up, *Rebound Construction Kit.* Casten, whose 80-column *Easy 80* display program appeared here last month, judged the winners himself. (Casten's latest maze-ladder game, *Maximillian B.*, will be next month's Xtended Disk Bonus. It's perhaps his most challenging game yet, but the listing is too long and fiendishly complex to be published as a type-in.)

Mary Rhomberg Peloquin

MORE WINNERS

Second Place went to Carl Archer of Point Pleasant, New Jersey. The rest of the Top 10 screens came from:

Ellis Phillips, Livermore, CA; Mark Anderson, Buffalo Grove, IL; Leonard DeJesus, another San Franciscan; H.J. McGinty, Key Largo, FL; David Todd, Florida State University; Kevin O'Neil, Westminster, CO; Tim Simpson, Tecumseh, MI.

All the screens we have room for will go on this month's Antic Disk. Each contest winner gets a copy of the monthly disk and the J.D. Casten Game Disk from The Catalog.

COPY II® ST

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST.

From the team who brought you COPY II PLUS (Apple), COPY II PC (IBM) and COPY II MAC (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Atari 520 and 1040 ST computers.

COPY II ST copies many protected programs automatically.

- Supports single and double sided drives.
- Includes a sector-based copier for fast, reliable copies of unprotected disks.
- Includes a bit copy mode for protected disks.

Requires an Atari 520 or 1040 ST computer with one or two drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Macintosh and Commodore 64.
This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

ALICE The Personal Pascal

If you're into programming, or if you want to be, you won't find a better system for your Atari ST than ALICE: The Personal Pascal

- Learn to Program
- Play with GEM
- Debug Easily
- Write Programs Faster

"It is about as painless a method of learning Pascal as can be devised short of hypnosis. It works!"
— Stan Veit, **Computer Shopper** Magazine

ALICE: The Personal Pascal **$79.95** (USD) + $5 Shipping; Textbook $19.95
Also for IBM-PC (**$95**)

Looking Glass Software Ltd.
124 King St. N.,
Waterloo, ON N2J 2X8
519/884-7473
U.S.A. Orders Phone
1-800-265-2782

Looking Glass Software

continued from page 6

MICROMOD TURBOBASE

I own many Atari 8-bit business application programs, but I have been looking for the one that could "do it all" for a small business. I believe I have found such a system in Micromod Turbobase.

I had bought Micromod 3.0 in September, 1986, and while I was impressed with it, I noticed a couple of bugs and was disappointed with the manual, which assumed too much knowledge on the part of the reader.

I contacted Micromod boss Steve Bolduc, who was gracious, receptive and supportive. Micromod 3.0 was removed from the market. And in February 1987, I received a copy of Micromod Turbobase Quick Course and Cookbook, as well as a demo of Turbobase. Mr. Bolduc had listened very well indeed. QCC does everything it claims and then some, and the new manual is outstanding.

J.J. Moniz
Huntsville, AL

Antic currently has a review of Micromod Turbobase in the works. We hope to print it in the next issue.—ANTIC ED

V-GRAPHICS

After I had typed in and run *V-Graph* (**Antic**, November 1986), the PRINT command threw my poor Prowriter 8510 into some sort of fit. The accompanying article suggested substituting my own graphics dump in lines 670-710. This is beyond my modest programming talents.

I finally came up with a crude solution: I put a screen save routine in place of the printer routine, and I printed out the saved screen with a long, involved screen dump in machine-language. It's messy, but it works. However, I'd much rather someone took pity on me and sent a nice, simple routine I can actually put in the program.

While you're at it, you wouldn't happen to know of a nice gentleman (fortyish) who would like a hopeless computer addict equipped with three sons, would you?

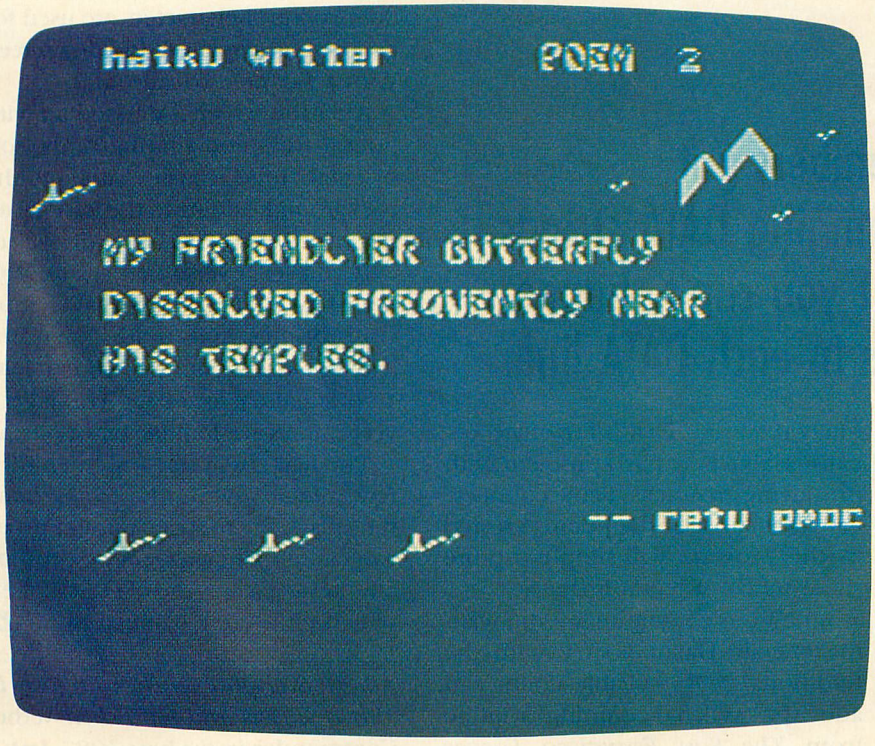
continued on page 11

Haiku Poet

"The swiftly computing Atari dreams nameless beyond your dragonfly."

BY ALBERT BAGGETTA

Haiku Poet makes your Atari start rhapsodizing about the wonders of nature like a single white rose glimmering under a misty rainbow. You even get simulated bamboo flute music in the background and a pseudo-oriental character set. This BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with a minimum of 48K memory and disk drive.



Having long been fascinated by the Japanese mystique as interpreted by Western pop art, I decided to try my hand at a program that generates haiku poems, those magnificent short word-sketches that philosophize in a very spiritual way about nature, animals and the meaning of life.

Japanese haiku poems "paint" realistic images that can be symbols for other things. Snow might represent death, for example—or purity. The Sun, because it rises in the morning, might suggest life's eternal renewal.

GETTING STARTED

Haiku Poet has two listings that will let your Atari take its rightful place in the centuries-old tradition of Japanese haiku masters. Listing 1 is the main program and Listing 2 creates the special Japanese-style character set.

Type in Listing 1, HAIKU.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a disk copy. Next, type NEW and type in Listing 2, MAKER.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a disk copy before you RUN it.

When RUN, Listing 2 creates the Japanese-style character set and writes it to a disk file called JAPAN.FNT—which will automatically be loaded each time Listing 1 is RUN.

HAIKU.BAS and JAPAN.FNT are on the back of the monthly disk, so they

continued on next page

do not need MAKER.BAS.

You can also use JAPAN.FNT with most programs that will use redefined character set files (such as HomeTerm or Lister Plus). You may also examine and edit JAPAN.FNT with any character set editor.

AI POETRY

As a program, Haiku Poet is primarily an experiment in emulating Artificial Intelligence (AI) on the 8-bit Atari. This program creates new patterns from an assortment of data, using fundamental rules of language. This is not easy in slow-paced BASIC, but careful programming creates the interesting illusion of computer-as-poet.

I gave the 8-bit Atari the raw materials for language communication. It knows where to find parts of speech such as articles, nouns, verbs, adjectives, pronouns, adverbs and prepositions—but it doesn't know what they are. A little help was needed here, so I set up potential patterns for the computer to choose from. Through random choices it selects not only the final order of the poem but the contents as well.

Two programming devices were used to add variety to the computer's output—RND (BASIC's random command) and a type of bank switching. Because of RND the program can choose randomly between different formats for a poem's structure. Sometimes it starts with an article, sometimes with a noun, sometimes it modifies these words with adjectives or constructs phrases that will modify. This creates a free form of verse, reminiscent of the works of great haiku poets such as Basho, Issa and Shiki.

Along with the RND function, I use a random-access searching technique to skip over inappropriate words in the DATA statements. The words in the DATA statements are arranged into grammatic categories such as personal pronouns, verbs and adjectives.

Each category begins at a "key" line number. The prepositions, for example, begin at line 1850. To find a preposition, the program simply bypasses all the other categories and begins its search at line 1850.

To further increase the degree of randomness, the program will often begin its search one line *after* the key line number. The program bases its choice on a random value stored in a variable named BANK. In the previous example, the program would begin its search at line 1850 when BANK = 1, and at line 1860 when BANK = 2.

COMPUTER HAIKU

Haiku poetry at its purest is a three-line form, where each line must have a specific number of syllables. Line one must have five syllables, line two must have seven and line three must have five again. English haiku translations usually try to stick close to this "official" format, but it is not absolutely required. That is fortunate, because Haiku Poet has a problem with producing an exact syllable count every time. Most of the poems created by this program will simply capture the essence of haiku imagery.

Ambitious programmers who want to generate Haiku poetry with the traditional 5-7-5 syllable count can add the syllable-counting routine from *The San Francisco Fogger* (**Antic**, February 1987). This routine begins at line 510 in the FOGGER.BAS listing.

Haiku Poet is not totally foolproof, which can regularly lead to amusing results. Some of its images will not be realistic, and others are downright foolish. But once in a while a real glimmer of truth and perception is displayed by the program. This still does not violate the original concept of the haiku too much. Some of the greatest haiku writers had a comic streak—they would sometimes juxtapose two unrelated objects to create a humorous effect.

(*To our deepest shame, we must admit that certain irreverent members of the* ***Antic*** *staff got lots of cheap laughs out of changing the words in the DATA strings after the key lines—so that silly images were guaranteed. If you are the kind of low-life who enjoys doing this sort of thing, just remember that you cannot change the total number of words in each DATA line.*—ANTIC ED)

SOUND AND GRAPHICS

I added some graphic and sound features to give the program a more lifelike quality. As Haiku Poet is loading, it redesigns the standard Atari character set to look like oriental script. Some control characters are used for decorating a Japanese-looking screen with a sky-blue background.

After the screen is dressed up with bonsai trees and soaring birds, soft oriental "flute" music drifts into the background, adding to the tranquil effect of the haiku text being displayed.

If you see a verse that seems worthy of saving in print, just switch on your printer and hold down the [START] key. If your printer can load an oriental character set, you'll get a very impressive-looking set of poems.

The haiku will stay onscreen for a few minutes while the background tune plays. But to speed things up, you can call up a new poem by pressing any key—except the [SELECT] key, which ends your haiku session.

Irreverent Antic staff members got some cheap laughs by changing DATA strings, ensuring silly images—but you can't change the total number of words in each DATA line.

Albert Baggetta teaches English in Massachusets and published Verbot Commander *in the June 1987* ***Antic.***

Listing on page 60

continued from page 8

(I even love football—what more could a man want?)

Rebecca Pyle
Urbana, Ohio

Antic currently knows no one fitting that description. However, we will forward any mail to you.—ANTIC ED

Help!

FAIR DATE FIXES

Apparently the Atari Fair Update list supplied to **Antic** (June 1987, page 19) was somewhat buggy. Two corrected fair dates/sites are:

- Detroit, August 28-30, Southfield Hilton.
- Boston, October 10-11, Worcester Centrum.

COLDSTART TIP

The "Coldstart in BASIC" June 1987 Tech Tip should have been:

X=USR(58487)

CITADEL

If *Citadel* (June 1987) is producing an ERROR 141 AT 440, the fix is below. Many thanks to **Antic** Contributing Editor Dave Plotkin for helping us isolate and fix this problem.

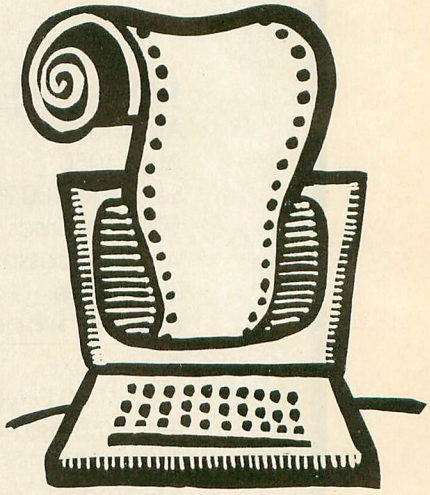
```
RR 430 POSITION 10,9:? "1M▮▮▮▮no▮▮▮e":GOSUB
   220:POKE 559,34
RG 440 FOR X=35 TO 0 STEP -1:SOUND 1,10,4
   ,8:POSITION X,1:? "h9a":FOR D=1 TO 15:
   NEXT D:NEXT X
FI 445 FOR I=2 TO 37:BFLAG(I)=1:NEXT I
```

***Antic** welcomes your feedback, but we regret that the large volume of mail makes it impossible for the Editors to reply to everyone. Although we do respond to as much reader correspondence as time permits, our highest priority must be to publish I/O answers to questions that are meaningful to a substantial number of readers.*

Send letters to: Antic I/O Board, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Antic dataBASE

Super Disk Bonus File-Manager



This month's Xtended Disk Bonus is Antic dataBASE, an easy-to-use file manager with all operations controlled by your menu selections. Antic dataBASE makes it simple to create your own mailing lists, phone directories, household inventories, catalogs of your music, videotapes, software, books or magazines—any kind of interactive data file.

Antic dataBASE requires an Atari 8-bit computer with at least 48K and a disk drive. Written by **Antic** Contributing Editor Carl Evans, this is the same handy file manager that used to be given away with Indus GT disk drives.

Antic dataBASE saves your updated information on disk and presents it back to you either on your computer screen or in hardcopy from your printer. You can keep a mailing list on disk and quickly access any individual's address or phone number. You can even have your Atari select all names and addresses with a specific ZIP code or telephone area code.

GETTING STARTED

The Antic dataBASE program, ANTICDB.EXE, is on Side B of the August 1987 Antic Monthly Disk. Before you use Antic dataBASE, the ANTICDB.EXE file should be copied to a fresh disk that has been formatted with DOS 2 or 2.5. (Be sure to WRITE DOS FILES to this disk.)

Put your Antic dataBASE disk into your drive and rename ANTICDB.EXE as AUTORUN.SYS. To start the program, turn off your Atari and place your ANTIC dataBASE disk into drive 1. Remove all cartridges. (If you have an XL or an XE, hold down the [OPTION] key.) Turn on your Atari and Antic dataBASE will start automatically. When you see the title screen, press any key to get the main menu.

The Antic dataBASE Manual is also on Side B of the August 1987 monthly disk. To read it or obtain a printout, select choice 5, HELP.BAS, from the Side B Menu.

For same-day shipment of the August Antic Disk featuring Antic dataBASE, phone (415) 957-0886 and ask for the Disk Desk. Only $5.95 on your Visa or Mastercard.

1-800-331-7054 1-800-233-6345

COMPUTER VICE

NOW **COMPUTER VICE** JOINS WITH **S & S Wholesalers**

TO SAVE YOU MORE $$$ THAN EVER!

OUR ORDER LINES ARE NOW OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK

OUR TECH-SUPPORT LINES ARE OPEN 8:00 AM - 8:00 PM

BASIC WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

Atari 130XE
Atari 1050
Seikosha 100 Printer
10 Blank Discs
Word Processor
Data Base **$377.77**

DELUXE WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

Atari 130XE
Atari 1050 Drive
Atari XMM801 Printer
2 Joysticks
4 Games
Word Processor
Data Base
Green Monitor
Cable
10 Blank Disks
Drive Cleaner **$595.00**

STARTER SYSTEM

Atari 800XL
Atari XC11 Datacassette
2 Joysticks
5 Games **$139.99**

ARCADE CHAMP

Pac Man
QIX
2 Joysticks
Case **$15.99**

Infocom Hint Books	$4.25 EA.
5½" DSDD Boxed	$4.90
3½" Sony Disks SSDD	$12.90
Power Pad 3 Free Programs (Koala Clone)	$39.90
Goutlet Surge Protector	$19.90
Intro To BASIC (Cass.)	$2.99

INFOCOM FOR ATARI ST

Cutthroats
Zork I
Zork II
Zork III
Planetfall
Spellbreaker
Suspended
Suspect

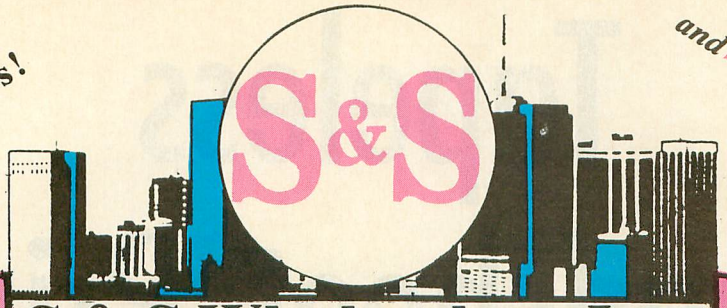
Your Choice **$22.00 EA.**

MONTHLY SPECIALS

Mercenary	$19.90
Golden Oldies	$19.90
Miniature Golf	$24.90
USAAF	$24.00
Silent Service	$22.90
World Karate Champ	$24.00
ST Pool	$20.00
Gettysburg	$39.90
10th Frame	$ 24.00

COMPUTER VICE now joins with S & S Wholesalers!

Join the celebration and SAVE, SAVE, SAVE.



S & S Wholesalers, Inc.

1-800-331-7054 ORDERS ONLY

CUSTOMER SERVICE - IN FLORIDA (305) 538-1364

FREE FREIGHT ON ALL ORDERS WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S. OVER $100.00

Orders under $100.00 add $4.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. orders add $4.00. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Add 3% for VISA/MC. (FPO, APO, Canadian & all other Postal Orders actual shipping charged.) Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Personal checks & money orders allow 2 weeks for processing. Prices subject to change without notice. **Orders received before 12:00 PM will be shipped same day.**

ATARI HARDWARE

130XE Computer	$134.90
65XE Computer	$ 87.90
800 XL Computer	$ 79.90
1200 XL Computer	$ 69.90
1050 Disk Drive	$134.90
1027 Printer	$ 99.90
XMM801 Printer	$199.90
XM801 Modem	$ 37.90
XC11 Data Casette	$ 37.90
Atari Light Pen	$ 37.77
Atari Touch Tablet	$ 42.77
800 XL Power Supply	$ 29.77

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 80 w/Tractor	$259.90
FX 85	$379.90
FX 268	$504.90

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KXP 1080	$199.90
KXP 1091	$249.90
KXP 3131 Daisy Wheel	$279.90
Panasonic Ribbons	$ 8.77
Parallel Printer Cable	$ 18.70

ST SOFTWARE

Hitchhikers Guide to Galaxy	$23.97
Infidel	$26.97
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	$23.97
Moon Mist	$23.97
Planetfall	$23.97
Sea Stalker	$23.97
Sorcerer	$26.97
Spellbreaker	$29.97
Starcross	$29.97
Suspect	$26.97
Suspended	$29.97
Trinity	$23.97
Wishbringer	$23.97
Witness	$23.97
Zork I	$23.97
Zork II	$26.97
Zork III	$26.97
Final Word	$87.00
Hex	$23.97
PC/Intercomm	$74.40
F-15 Strike Eagle	$23.97
Gunship	$23.97
Silent Service	$23.97
Soft Spool	$23.97
Time Bandits	$23.97
Your Financial Future	$23.97
A Mind Forever Voyaging	$26.97
Ballyhoo	$23.97
Cutthroats	$23.97
Deadline	$29.97
Enchanter	$23.97
ST Accounts	$144.77
Checkminder	$44.97
Chessmaster 2000	$27.97
Lands of Havoc	$11.97

ST SYSTEMS

COLOR SYSTEM

520 ST Computer
SF 354 Disk Drive
SCI 224 Color Monitor
Basic/Logo/First Word — $779.00

MONOCHROME

520 ST Computer
SF 354 Disk Drive
SCI 24 Monitor
Basic/Logo/First Word — $569.00

1040 COLOR & MONO SYSTEMS

IN STOCK — CALL FOR PRICING

KOALA CLOSEOUT

Koala Muppet Pad	$19.77

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	$35.77
Paperclip	$35.97
Paperclip w/Spell	$47.77

ST SOFTWARE

ALT	$17.97
Animator	$23.97
Back-up	$23.97
Business Tools	$29.97
Calendar	$17.97
Cards	$23.97
Cornerman	$29.97
D.F.T.	$29.97
DOS Shell	$23.97
Easy Record	$47.97
Echo	$23.97
Eight Ball	$23.97
Flip Side	$23.97
Gold Runner	$23.97
Intro to ST Logo	$29.97
Kissed	$23.97
Financial Cookbook	$30.97
Golden Oldies	$21.97
New Technology Color Book	$12.97
Ogre	$24.97
Skyfox	$27.97
Ultima III	$36.67
Super Huey	$23.77
Alternate Reality "The City"	$29.77
Mercenary	$23.77

ATARI 128K
Word Processing System

130XE Computer
1050 Disk Drive
1027 Printer
Atariwriter Plus
2 Games
w/ XMM 801 Printer — $377.77 / $447.77

ST HARDWARE

520 ST Computer	$399.90
SF 314 Disk Drive	$207.77
SF 354 Disk Drive	$149.77
SCI 224 Monitor	$297.77
SCI 24 Monitor	$167.77
SM 804 Printer	$199.77

XLENT SOFTWARE

First XLENT Word Processor
Miniature Golf
Rubber Stamp

ST SOFTWARE

M-Copy	$47.97
M-Disk	$23.97
M-Dupe	$17.97
Major Motion	$23.97
MI-Term	$29.97
Michtron BBS	$29.97
Michtron Utilities	$35.97
Mighty Mail	$29.97
Mission House	$23.97
Mud-Pies	$17.97
Personal Money Management	$29.97
Pinball Factory	$23.97
Pro Football Wizard	$23.97
VIP Professional	$94.97
Personal PASCAL	$44.97
Person Prolog	$53.97
Autoduel	$30.97
Data Manager ST	$47.97
Super Graphics ST	$47.97
Swiftcalc ST	$47.97
Sylvia Porter	$47.97
Sylvia Porter Vol 2	$47.97

MICROPROSE

Aerojet	$20.77
F15 Strike Eagle	$19.47
Conflict in Vietnam	$22.77
Gunship	$22.77
Silent Service	$24.77

OKIDATA

Okimate 10	$124.77
Okimate 20	$134.77
Okimate 120	$224.77
Plug-N-Play	CALL

8 BIT BACK-UP PROGRAM

Chipmunk	$29.97

ACCOLADE

Dam Busters	$17.90
Fight Night	$17.90
Hardball	$17.90
Law of the West	$17.90

STAR MICRONICS

NX 10	$239.90
LU 1210	$199.77

DISKETTES

Sony DSDD 5¼"	$ 9.97
Memorex DSDD 5¼"	$ 8.97
Precision DSDD 5¼"	$ 7.97
Bonus by Verbatim DSDD 5¼"	$ 6.97
Sny 3½" DSDD	$25.50
Sony 3½" SSDD	$19.50
Winners 3½" DSDD	$24.00

MONITORS

Samsung 12" Green	$ 47.77
Nec 1225 Color	$124.77
Goldstar 12" Color	$127.77
Monitor Cable	$ 5.77
Samsung 14" Color	$139.77
Sentrek 12" Amber	$ 59.79

BRODERBUND

Karateka	$17.00
Printship	$25.90
LIB 1/2/3	$14.90
Companion	$24.90
Bank St. Writer	$32.90

SYNAPSE

Syncalc	$32.77
Synfile +	$32.77
Templates	$14.77
Synchron	$32.77
Syntrend	$32.77

ST SOFTWARE

Beatles Musicdisc	$11.97
Classics Musicdisc	$11.97
Midiplay	$29.97
Regent Base	$59.97
Regent Pak	$29.97
Regent Word	$29.97
Regent Word I Gem Version	$59.97
Spell Checker	$29.97
E-Z Calc	$41.97
Help Calc	$14.97
Help-mate	$17.97
Helpmate	$23.97
Inventory Master	$59.97
Word Writer ST	$47.97
Mega Font ST	$23.77
Rubber Stamp ST	$28.77
ST Music Box	$29.77
Copy II ST	$23.77
VIP Lite	$49.77
Space Quest	$29.97
Ultima II	$35.97
Winnie the Pooh	$14.97

ST HARDWARE

520 ST Computer	$399.90
SF 314 Disk Drive	$207.77
SF 354 Disk Drive	$149.77
SCI 224 Monitor	$297.77
SCI 24 Monitor	$167.77
SM 804 Printer	$199.77

ST HARD DRIVES

Atari 20MB	$ 649.90
Supra 10MB	$ 629.90
Supra 20MB	$ 639.90
SUPRA 30MB	$ 829.90
SUPRA 60MB	$1189.90

JOYSTICKS/ ACCESSORIES

WICO The Boss	$10.77
WICO Ball	$14.77
WKOS Way	$18.77
Kraft	$ 8.77
Recoton Big Shot	$11.77
5¼" Drive Cleaner	$ 8.77
5½" Drive Cleaner	$ 9.77
CRT Cleaner	$14.77
800 XL Cover	$ 7.77
520 ST Cover	$ 9.77
Drive Cover St	$ 7.77
1050 Cover	$ 7.77
1025 Cover	$ 7.77
1017 Cover	$ 7.77
130 XE Cover	$ 7.77
1224 Cover	$11.77

ST SOFTWARE

HABA Special	$ 87.43
HABA Writer	$ 44.97
HABADEX Phonebook	$ 35.97
HABAMerge	$ 23.97
HABASpell	$ 23.97
HABAView	$ 44.97
Hippo-C	$ 44.97
Home Accountant	$ 44.97
Mailroom	$ 44.97
Professional Business Letters	$ 29.97
Golden Path	$ 23.77
Guild of Thieves	$ 23.77
Pawn	$ 23.77
Starglider	$ 23.77
Hippo Computer Almanac	$ 20.97
Hippo Disk Utilities	$ 29.97
Hippo Eprom Burner	$ 97.77
Hippo Jokes and Quotes	$ 20.97
Hippo Ramdisk	$ 20.97
HippoArt 1	$ 23.97
HippoBackgammon	$ 23.97
HippoConcept	$ 53.97
HippoLedger	$ 53.97
HippoPixel	$ 23.97
HippoSimple	$ 29.97
HippoSpell	$ 23.97
HippoWord	$ 53.97
HippoWord Fonts	$ 23.97
Cambridge Lisp	$119.97
ISO PASCAL	$ 59.97
Lattice C Compiler	$ 89.97
Macro Assembler	$ 47.97
Menu	$ 17.97
General Ledger	$ 59.97
Kempelen	$ 23.97
King's Quest II	$ 29.97
King's Quest	$ 29.97
King's Quest III	$ 29.97
Payroll	$ 59.97
Series Bundle (CDAR,GL)	$119.97
Adventure of Sinbad	$ 32.77
Atari St. Wars	$ 26.77
GFL Champ. Football	$ 26.77
Tenth Frame Bowling	$ 26.77
High Roller	$ 32.77
Artic Fox	$ 26.77
Printmasters +	$ 26.77
GFA Basic	$ 52.77
Balance of Power	$ 32.77
Publishing Partner	$ 97.77
World Karate Champ.	$ 26.77
Championship Baseball	$ 26.77

Tapeless Spreadsheet Printer

Sideways printouts made easy

BY ROBERT GRUNBOK

A commercial program that prints IBM spreadheets sideways in a continuous strip is a big seller. Now you can type in an 8-bit Atari program that does the same thing for SynCalc, VisiCalc and SpeedCalc spreadsheets. Tapeless Spreadheet Printer is a BASIC program that works on 8-bit Atari computers with a minimum of 48K memory and a disk drive.

I use my Atari 130XE and Broderbund's SynCalc Spreadsheet for both home and business budgets. I had to convince a board of directors that the Atari could do the job of the "big business" computers, but now that I've crossed that bridge, each board member seems to need his or her own copy of the budget.

Connecting spreadsheet printouts with transparent tape soon became boring, especially after hearing "Let's change this figure to that amount" a few times. Tapeless, my sideways spreadsheet printer for the 8-bit Atari, was born out of the tedium of taping page after page of spreadsheets. This published version works with SynCalc, VisiCalc and SpeedCalc spreadsheets.

Tapeless supports four major printer families—the Epson FX-80, Gemini 10X, Star SG-10 and Okidata 92. One of these drivers should work for most printers on the market today.

TYPING IT IN

To minimize typing and enable you to use maximum-size strings, your version of Tapeless will be constructed from several smaller files. This isn't as complex as it sounds.

Follow the instructions closely, and don't renumber the listings: some lines deliberately overlay others during "construction" for your printer.

Just check the listings that apply to your printer and follow the instructions below.

Don't renumber the listings: I deliberately have some lines overlaying others during "construction" for your printer.

Follow these steps using TYPO II to check your work, and SAVE or LIST to disk as instructed:

1. Type in Listing 1, TAPELESS.BAS, and SAVE it to disk.

2. Type in Listing 2, MAKEAUTO.BAS, and SAVE it to disk. This creates an AUTORUN.SYS file needed to RUN other files.

3. Type in Listing 3, TITLE.BAS and SAVE it to disk.

4. Choose the file containing character set data for your printer—either TOPDOT1.LST for Okidata/Gemini 10X printers, or BOTMDOT1.LST for Epson FX-80/Star SG-10 printers. Type it in and LIST it to disk.

5. Choose the character loader file for your printer. (For

example, if you own an Okidata printer you would choose OKILOAD.LST.) Type it in and LIST it to disk.

6. Type NEW.

7. To construct your actual printer character loader, type LOAD "D:TITLE.BAS", then ENTER the files from your disk in this order:

- One character set data file (TOPDOT1.LST or BOTMDOT1.LST)
- One character loader file (FX80LOAD.LST, G10XLOAD.LST, SG10LOAD.LST or OKILOAD.LST)

For example, if you own an Okidata 92 printer, type LOAD "D:TITLE.BAS". Then ENTER "D:TOPDOT1.LST" and then ENTER "D:OKILOAD.LST".

8. SAVE this constructed program as PRNTLOAD.BAS.

9. RUN MAKEAUTO.BAS. This creates an AUTORUN.SYS file for PRNTLOAD.BAS.

10. You have now constructed the three major files composing the Tapeless program—AUTORUN.SYS, PRNTLOAD.BAS and TAPELESS.BAS. Transfer them to a freshly formatted disk (containing DOS 2.0 or 2.5) and retain the other files on your "construction disk" both for backup and for making different versions of Tapeless for different printers.

11. Don't be tempted to combine PRNTLOAD.BAS and TAPELESS.BAS into one file. Chaining these programs allows the simulated string array, "P$" in TAPELESS.BAS, to be as large as possible.

PRINTING

If your form has more than 80 horizontal rows, you'll have to tape a horizontal joint. However, most spreadsheet memory restrictions don't allow a very tall *and* wide form.

To speed up the program, the screen is blank most of the time while Tapeless RUNs. However, you'll still hear the beeps of the disk being read to let you know that Tapeless is working. If you have BASIC XL or BASIC XE ($79, OSS), the program will run even faster. Just don't forget to copy the BASIC XE Extensions file to your Tapeless disk.)

If your form has more than 80 horizontal rows, you'll have to tape a horizontal joint to print it out.

If your form is exceptionally large or your Atari's memory is less than 48K, Tapeless will do multiple loads and prints until the entire form is finished. So always be sure to load your printer with plenty of paper.

IMPORTANT: If the program instructs you to check a DIP switch, make sure you've turned *off* the printer power before setting switches. Otherwise, you could blow an integrated circuit in your printer.

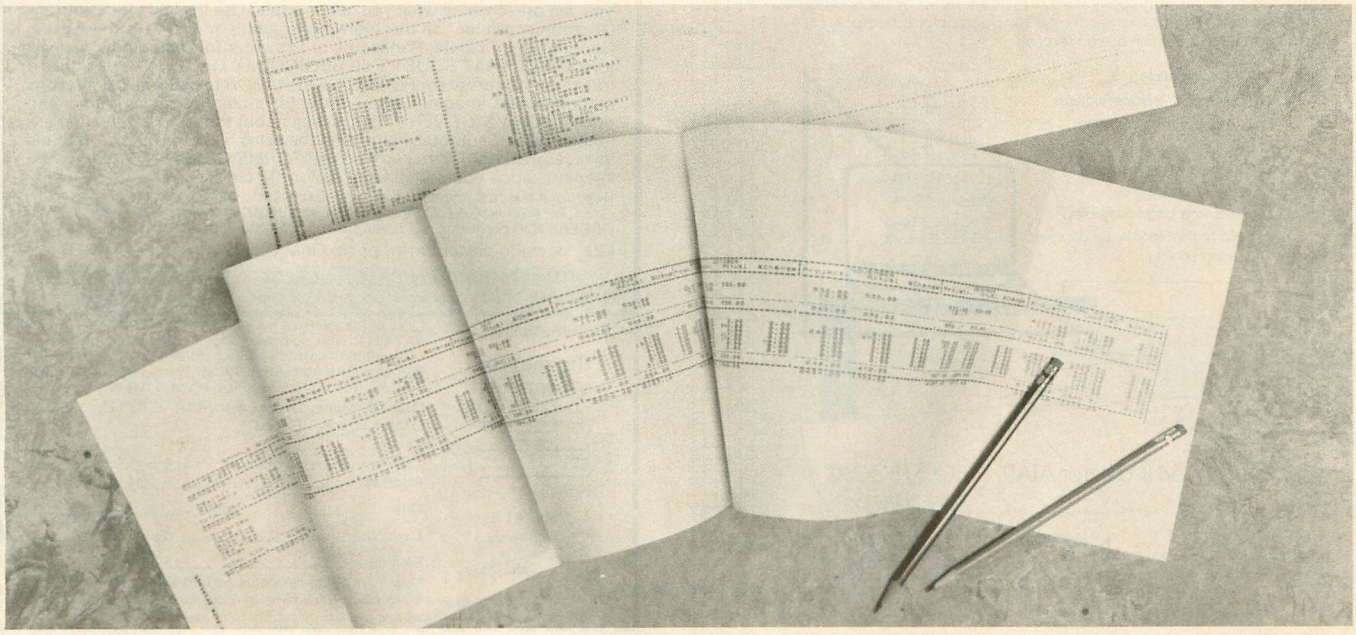
PROGRAM OPERATIONS

1. While in your spreadsheet program, turn off window and title options and remove any printer commands (such as condensed print).

2. PRINT your file to disk—don't SAVE it.

3. If the form is taller than 80 rows, you will need to print your form to disk in horizontal sections (80 rows high times the width of your form). Those with wide carriage printers can change the 80 in lines 90, 220, and 520

continued on next page



Mary Rhomberg Peloquin

of TAPELESS.BAS to allow for the number of columns your printer can accommodate at 10 characters per inch).

4. Turn off the computer and insert your Tapeless disk. Turn on the computer and follow the instructions on the screen.

SYNCALC TO DISK

1. Press [OPTION].

2. Choose LOAD/SAVE.

3. Choose SAVE.

4. Choose TEXT.

5. Set RANGE by cell numbers. Remember: 80 rows maximum per horizontal section to print out.

6. Enter filename. (SynCalc adds a .TXT extender automatically.)

7. Press [RETURN].

8. Load the Tapeless disk and follow the instructions onscreen.

VISICALC TO DISK

1. Position the cursor at cell A1.

2. Press [/] to get the command menu.

3. Press [P] for Print.

4. Press [F] for File.

5. Input D:FILENAME.TXT

6. Press [RETURN].

7. Specify the lower right cell (Remember: 80 rows maximum per horizontal section to print out.) and press [RETURN].

8. Load the Tapeless disk and follow the instructions on the screen.

SPEEDCALC TO DISK

1. Position the cursor on the lower-right cell to be printed.

2. Press [CONTROL] [P] to print.

3. Enter D:FILENAME

4. Now move the cursor to the upper-left cell to be printed. (Remember: 80 rows maximum per horizontal section to print out) Press [RETURN].

5. Load the Tapeless disk and follow the instructions on the screen.

Bob Grunbok is a water treatment plant operator from Newhall, California. He has been programming Atari computers since 1981.

Listing on page 70

SMALL SYSTEMS INNOVATIONS® INTRODUCES:

SYSTEM 80

Word Processor

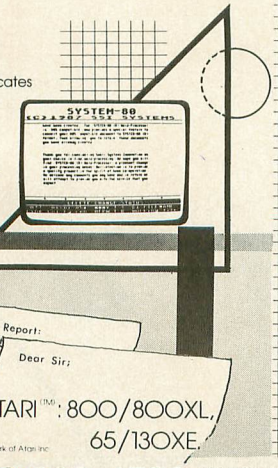
by Small Systems Innovations

▶ 80 COLUMN SCREEN ◀

Edit, prepare, store, or print; letters, reports, school papers, resumes, records, etc. See the printed page before its actually printed with the 80 column screen feature!

- DOS compatible
- Search and Replace Features
- Cut and paste commands
- Block moves, Deletes, and Duplicates
- Customized printer drivers
- Headers and Footers
- Automatic page numbering

Wait-to-print feature for double-sided printing



NEW!! 64 K disk for ATARI™: 800/800XL, 65/130XE.

ATARI(TM) is a registered trademark of Atari Inc

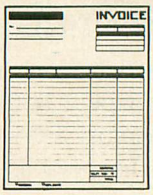
$49.95 Call for Wholesale Pricing 1-602-983-4523 600 W. 21st Ave Apache Jct., AZ 85220

HOW TO ORDER: CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD, VISA (Add 4% for charge cards), PERSONAL CHECKS (10 day wait to clear), or C.O.D. SHIPPED U.P.S. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. Prompt one day shipping. Arizona residents add 6.5% sales tax. Add $3.00 on all orders under $100.00. Add $5.00 on all orders over $100.00. International: Actual freight charge on all orders outside the continental United States including A.P.O. NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ALL DEFECTIVES WILL BE EXCHANGED. NO EXCEPTIONS. RETURN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER MUST BE GIVEN.

"The most useful program for the Atari since Print Shop!*"

FORMS GENERATOR

for the Atari 800, 800XL, 65XE, 130XE



Designed by Jeff Brenner, columnist for *Computer Shopper* magazine, of "Applying The Atari" fame, and author of book and magazine articles in *COMPUTE!, ANALOG* and others.

LOOK WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH FORMS GENERATOR: Purchase merchandise by mail? Next time, send a customized **purchase order form!** Does your home or business ever need **statements, invoices, proposals, job work orders, gift certificates,** etc.? No problem! Use *FORMS GENERATOR's* **scrolling spreadsheet-style screen** to design almost any form to suit **your exact needs.** What you see on-screen is what you get on paper! Use the text mode with any 80-column printer, or the high-res graphics mode with the Epson, Gemini/Star, Okidata, Panasonic or Prowriter for **remarkably realistic forms.** BUT THAT'S JUST THE BEGINNING: Once you've designed a form, you can program *FORMS GENERATOR* to **make all calculations automatically!** Imagine: after you enter quantities, descriptions and prices, *FORMS GENERATOR* moves about the form calculating extended prices, subtotals, and even the sales tax! Like magic! (Sample invoices included). You can also use *FORMS GENERATOR* for record keeping, since you can save filled forms to disk!

Read what our customers have written: "Excellent . . . easy to use and ran perfect(ly) . . ." *T.W. Wethersfield, Connecticut;* "I was most impressed with your FORMS GENERATOR program . . ." *J.E. King, South Carolina;* "Love it!" *C.R. Cortland, Ohio.*

Our "down to planet Earth" price: Only $23.95 (product #ATA611).

VISA/MASTERCARD or C.O.D. orders CALL TOLL FREE (24 HOURS): **1-800-346-6000** *(Operators can only take orders).* Or send coupon below.

Send coupon to:

Twenty-Fifth Century™ Software Division

Dept. AT 1

234 Fifth Avenue
Suite 301
New York, N.Y. 10001

☐ YES! Please rush me *FORMS GENERATOR* (product #ATA611) with complete documentation, 90-day free replacement warranty, full customer service support and 20-page Atari software catalog. I am enclosing $23.95 + $2.74 (for first class shipping and handling.)

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed ☐ C.O.D. (add $2.50)
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Phone # _____

New York State residents add 8% sales tax.

**The Print Shop and Atari are registered trademarks of Broderbund Software and Atari Corp., respectively. — Prices and availability subject to change without notice.*

Atari Animation: Lesson 3

Animation Editor and LinkBAS

BY ROBIN ALAN SHERER

Two vital programming tools that will be used throughout this intermediate BASIC series are presented here. Animation Editor is a professional-quality character set editor that includes powerful image-moving features. This BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with a minimum of 32K memory and a disk drive. LinkBAS is a short BASIC subroutine that converts machine language code into ATASCII string variables for use in your BASIC programs. It runs on all 8-bit Atari computers with a disk drive.

Last month we promised you some powerful software tools that would greatly simplify your creation and use of redefined characters—the basis of Atari Animation.

So before going on to add more details to our haunted house animation sequence next month, we need to introduce two stand-alone utilities that will be used often in upcoming lessons.

The main program is the Animation Editor, a full-featured character set editor. In many ways, Animation Editor is similar to *UltraFont* (**Antic**, August 1986). However, because Animation Editor was specifically written as a tool for helping you make Atari images move, it also offers the following two unusual features

- ANIMATION: Select a sequence of redefined characters—such as the #$% sequence we modified into the little robot last month—and alternate these characters in the same spot on the screen at various speeds.

- BUILD: Construct composite characters by combining four stacked character shapes into one larger unit.

Our second animation tool this month is LinkBAS, a useful short routine that converts assembly language object code into data variables for use in your BASIC programs.

ANIMATION EDITOR

To obtain your own Animation Editor, type in Listing 1, CHAREDIT.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

Antic Disk owners will find a faster machine language version of this program on the monthly disk. Use option L from the DOS menu to load CHAREDIT.EXE.

The type-in version and the Antic Disk version of Animation Editor look alike, use the same commands, and do the same work. The only difference is the faster operating speed of machine language. You can make CHAREDIT.EXE load automatically or run by copying it to a separate disk with DOS 2 or 2.5 and renaming it AUTORUN.SYS.

When you RUN Animation Editor, you will see that the main screen is divided up into five major work areas—Editing Grid, Character Image Display, Menu, Character Set Display, and User Input Prompts.

EDITING GRID

Each of the 64 rectangles in the Editing Grid display represents a bit, and each horizontal row of bits represents

continued on next page

a byte. This is the main work area for editing, animating, or building composite characters.

CHARACTER IMAGE

Whenever you edit a character, the Character Image boxes show you what it will look like in three different graphics modes.

The first box shows the character in Graphics 0—the mode in which the character editor runs. To the right is Graphics 1 (double-height characters) and below is Graphics 2 (double-width and double-height). For clarity each character is a different color, but the colors have no other significance.

MENU

The Menu is a list of the Animation Editor's major function commands. Type the first letter of a function to select it. (For example, type L for the [L]OAD function. The command would be indicated in the text as [L].) When a function is selected, it is highlighted in blue. NOTE: Do NOT press [RETURN] after selecting your function.

CHARACTER SET DISPLAY

The entire character set is seen in the Character Set display. When you want to GET or PUT a character, the cursor jumps here to find it. NOTE: You may edit only 126 of the 128 characters in the character set. You can't edit the [BACKSPACE] or [DELETE] delete characters because they're specially modified and colored for the Editing Grid. Their color comes from artifacting.

I/O BOX

The I/O Box on the bottom left of the screen displays error messages and other information. For example, here is where you'll type the filename of the character set (font) to be LOADed or SAVEd.

KEYBOARD COMMANDS

The CURSOR mode on top of the menu is highlighted in blue whenever you're working in the Editing Grid. Six functions are available in this mode:

1. Move Cursor: Use the [ARROW] keys to position the cursor within the Editing Grid. Do NOT press [CONTROL] or [SHIFT].

2. Write Cursor: Use this function to draw and erase within the Editing Grid. If the cursor is on a blank square, pressing [CONTROL] and any [ARROW] key will fill-in that square. If the cursor is already on a filled-in square, pressing [CONTROL] and any [ARROW] key will erase that square. NOTE: This function will also move the cursor in the direction of the [ARROW] key you pressed.)

3. Home Cursor: Press [H] to move the cursor to its "home" position; the upper left corner of the Editing Grid. [CONTROL] [H] moves the cursor to the lower right corner.

4. Shift Grid: [SHIFT] [ARROW] slides the character in the editing grid one row in the direction of the [ARROW] key.

5. Byte Values On/Off: To see the byte value of each row in the editing grid, press [N]. To turn off these values, press [CONTROL] [N].

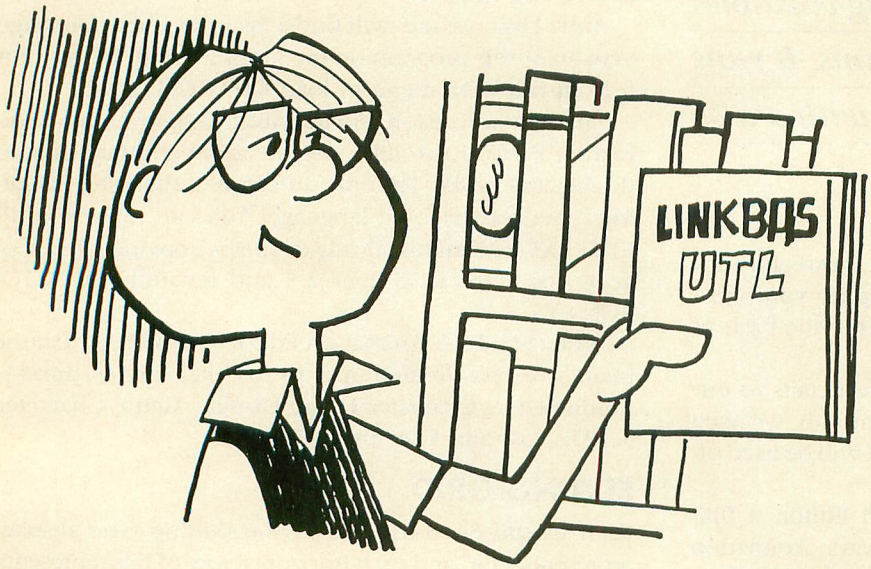
6. Cursor On/Off: The cursor must be visible before you can edit a character. Sometimes, though, it may distract you from properly seeing the pattern you've created. When this happens, press the [SPACEBAR] to turn the cursor off. Press it again (or press an [ARROW] key) to turn it on again.

SAMPLE CHARACTERS

Before we proceed, let's get a character set that we can experiment with. Here is a short routine which will copy a character set to a disk file called "D:DEMO.FNT"

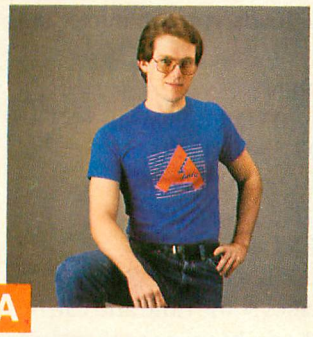
```
31900 OPEN
      #1,8,0,"D:DEMO.FNT"
31910 CSET=PEEK(756)*256
31920 FOR BYTE=0 TO 1023
31930 PUT #1,PEEK(CSET+BYTE)
31940 NEXT BYTE
31950 CLOSE #1
```

RUN the current Haunted House listing (July's HAUNT02.LST as merged with HAUNTO1.BAS from the June issue) to redefine your character set. As soon as you see the little robot on the screen, press the [BREAK] key, type the above routine, and then type GOTO 31900. In a moment, you'll have a DEMO character set that you can use with this month's editor.



continued on page 20

Wear It Out!



A

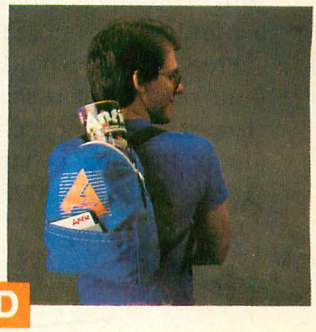
T-SHIRTS. This Official Antic T-Shirt is worn by many of our staff. Made of cotton and polyester to hold their shape and good looks. Blue only. S–M–L–XL

B

SWEATSHIRTS. For the cooler days this sturdy sweatshirt is made of cotton and acrylic for warm comfort and perfect fit. Blue only. S–M–L–XL

C

CAP. The Publishers special! This beautiful all-cotton cap is fully adjustable to fit you perfectly and is a favorite of the Publisher of Antic. Blue only. One size fits all.



D

BACK PACK. For your disks, printouts, school books and lunch. This 100% nylon pack has a zippered top, velcro front pouch, and adjustable straps.

RUSH Today To:
Logo/Antic
1380 Piper Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check or money order enclosed.

(Please allow 8–10 weeks for delivery in U.S.; Foreign orders up to 3 months.) NOTE: Foreign orders payable in U.S. dollars by International Money Order. Foreign shipments may be subject to additional shipping charges.

Please send me the following items that I've marked below:

Qty.	Item	Size (S–M–L–XL)	Price each	CA Tax each	Post. & Hand. each	Total each
	A. T-Shirts		$ 6.50		2.00	
	B. Sweatshirts		$12.00		2.50	
	C. Backpacks		$ 9.50		2.25	
	D. Hats		$ 5.50		1.50	

TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

GUARANTEE: Any item may be returned in perfect condition within 10 days for full refund.

Payment by check or money order.

continued from page 18

LOAD and SAVE

Use these functions to LOAD and SAVE character set files to your disk.

Press [L] to LOAD a character set and [S] to SAVE one. Then, type the name of the file to be LOADed or SAVEd.

With both LOAD and SAVE, you don't need to enter a filename extender, because the default is .FNT. Exit by pressing [RETURN] before entering a filename.

Press [G] and [RETURN] to GET a character from the Character Set display area and move it onto the Editing Grid. The [ARROW] keys position the cursor over the character you want to edit. Both the character and your cursor will move to the Editing Grid.

Once on the grid, you may edit the character by using the [ARROW] key commands described above.

Press [P] to move the character from the Editing Grid and PUT it into the Character Set. This is the reverse of the GET command. With this command, you may edit a character and PUT it anywhere in the character set.

You can also PUT copies of a single character into several spots. For example, if you are creating several similar versions of a character and only a small part of each character needs to be redrawn, PUT several copies of the basic character into the Character Set. Finally, edit each copy, adding the parts which are different.

Press [C] to CLEAR the editing grid, setting all bits to "off." This function only erases the character in the editing grid. It does not affect any other characters.

Press [R] to RESTORE the character in the editing grid to its original Atari shape. It does not affect any other characters. This function is only active when you are GETting or PUTting a character.

Press [I] to INITIALIZE the character editor. This function restores ALL of the characters to their original Atari shape.

ANIMATE

Press [A] to Animate a moving sequence of characters in both the Editing Grid and the Character Image display. The Animate function will ask you for the characters to be animated.

Enter the characters to be animated and press [RETURN] to start the sequence. Press [S]low or [F]ast to control the speed of the animation. Press [Q]uit to stop the routine.

If you LOAD the DEMO character set described above, and Animate the [#], [$] and [%] characters, you'll see last month's little robot stomping around.

BUILD

A composite character looks like a large character, but is actually made of several combined standard-size characters (such as last month's larger robot).

Press [B] to Build a composite character, then enter the four characters to be used. Fill some of these characters with blanks to create smaller composite characters.

The characters you enter will appear in the Graphics 2 Character Image Display box.

Press [Q] to [Quit] the program. The program will ask you if you're sure you want to exit. Any response other than [Y] returns you to the program.

USING CHARACTER SETS

File I/O: The following routine loads your character set into RAM:

```
2000 OPEN
     #1,4,0,"D:FILENAME.FNT"
2010 FOR I=0 TO 1023
2020 GET #1,BYTE
2030 POKE CA+I,BYTE
2040 NEXT I
2050 CLOSE #1
```

File I/O takes some time and can be annoying if you have more than one character set to load. Also, extra I/O and support files can cause even more delays.

The main advantage of the above File I/O routine is memory conservation, but if your program is reaching your Atari's memory limits, it might be wise to store the character sets in a separate file. In this case, you may want to use a speedy USR function to load your character set. (See this issue's *Haiku Master*, lines 200-220 for an example of this technique.)

RESIDENT CODE

Resident code means that the character set is contained within your program, either in DATA statements or

string variables. This example shows a character set in DATA statements:

```
2000 RESTORE 7000
2010 FOR I=0 TO 1023
2020 READ BYTE
2030 POKE CA+I,BYTE
2040 NEXT

7000 DATA 0,0,112,134,34,2,2,0,0,65,65
7010 DATA (another 1013 numbers)
```

One major disadvantage to the resident code technique is that DATA statements consume a lot of memory. You are using a three-byte number like 112 instead of a lowercase p with the same ATASCII value of 112. If you used string variables to hold the data, it would look like this:

```
2000 DIM CS$(1024)
2010 CS$(1,100)="BEGINNING OF 1024 ATASCII CHARACTERS REPRESENTING"
2011 CS$(101,200)="BYTE VALUES"
2012 . . .
2013 . . .
2014 CS$(1000,1024)="END OF 1024 ATASCII CHARACTERS"
2020 FOR COUNT=0 TO 1023
2030 BYTE=ASC(CS$(COUNT+1,COUNT+1))
2040 POKE CA+COUNT,BYTE
2050 NEXT COUNT
```

This is more practical in terms of memory conservation, but it's still slow. It also requires some method to interpet the byte values into ATASCII characters. That method is contained in our second utility, LinkBAS.

LINKBAS

LinkBAS is a "quick and dirty" utility that translates assembly language object code into ATASCII character strings. Add these to your own BASIC programs to replace clumsy READ/DATA initializations, conserve memory and improve program speed.

When RUN, LinkBAS reads a binary file (such as a character set or an assembly language object file) and writes a corresponding BASIC file which you may ENTER into your own BASIC programs.

Type in Listing 2, LINKBAS.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy. When you RUN it, the first prompt you'll see is for a destination filename.

After LinkBAS creates your BASIC file, it will use this filename to store it on your disk. The default filename is TEMP.LST which you can choose simply by pressing [RETURN].

Your DESTINATION file (the BASIC program that LinkBAS creates) may begin at any line number. At the next prompt, enter a starting line number for this program. Each successive line number will be incremented by 10. The default line number is 2000.

Make sure that the number you choose is *larger* than the highest line number in your BASIC program.

At the SOURCE/VARIABLE <@> prompt, enter the name of your SOURCE file. You don't need to type the "D:" device identifier.

Your filename should be followed by a slash [/], along with the name of the string variable that LinkBAS uses to store the data in the destination file. You don't need to put a [$] after the variable name.

If you want your destination file written to the same disk as your source file, add a [@] to your response.

EXAMPLES

Legal	Illegal
DEMO.FNT/CHAR$	DEMO.FNT
DEMO.FNT/CHAR$@	DEMO.FNT@

To end LinkBAS, just press [RETURN] at the SOURCE/VARIABLE <@> prompt, and you'll be returned to BASIC.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

Your Atari Computer by Lon Poole. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. (415) 548-2805. $17.95, 474 pages.

Mapping the Atari by Ian Chadwick. Compute! Publications, Inc. (ABC), 825 Seventh Avenue, New York, NY 10019. (212) 887-5928. $16.95, 272 pages.

Robin Sherer is the co-author of four Atari programming books. He currently lives in the Seattle area.

Listing on page 66 Listing on page 69

PICK-YOUR-PRICE!!!
THAT'S RIGHT — PICK THE PRICE YOU WANT TO PAY AND
GET FREE SHIPPING
HERE'S HOW - JUST SEARCH THRU THE ADS OF THIS ISSUE, PICK THE ITEM YOU WANT AT THE PRICE YOU WANT
SIDE-LINE WILL MATCH THE PRICE!
Send a CERTIFIED Check or MONEY ORDER (Sorry no COD or CREDIT CARD) mentioning the page of the ad you want price matched, to -
SIDE-LINE COMPUTER
86 Ridgedale Avenue
Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927
(201) 455-7844
Orders shipped FREE within 24 hours
FULL Exchange on DOA defects
FULL Manufacturers Warranties Apply
SORRY - we do not have close-outs, obsolete or discontinued products
APO & FPO add $5.00 HANDLING Charge

When you want to talk Atari

XL/XE HARDWARE

INTERFACES

ICD
P:R Connection.....$59.99
Printer Connection.....39.99
Supra
Microprint.....39.99
1150.....39.99
1151 (1200 XL).....39.99
Xetec
Graphix Interface.....38.99
Atari
850 Interface.....109.00

COMPUTERS

Atari 130XE **$129**

65 XE.....84.99
800 XL.....68.99
800 XL Package (Indus GT Drive, 1025 Printer, Joystick & Diskettes).....375.00

MEMORY

Axlon
32K Board.....19.99
48K Board.....Call
128K RAM Disk.....Call

MODEMS

Atari
SX212 300/1200 (ST).....99.99
835.....24.99
XMM301.....42.99
Anchor
VM520 300/1200 Direct Connect (ST)129.00
Volksmodem 1200.....99.99
Supra
1200 AT.....139.00
1200 ST.....139.00

ST HARDWARE

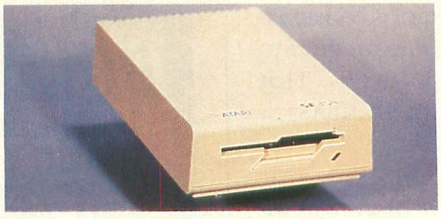
1040 Monochrome System **$719**

Includes: 1040ST, 1 mb RAM with 3½" drive built-in, 192K ROM with TOS, Basic, power supply and monochrome monitor.

1040 RGB/Color System.....859.00
520 Monochrome System (Includes: 520ST computer with modulator, disk drive, mouse, logo, Basic and monochrome monitor)509.00
520 RGB/Color System.....689.00
520 Computer with RF Modulator..259.00
SM124 Monochrome Monitor.....159.00
SM1224 Color Monitor.....309.00
1040 Computer (no monitor).....589.00

Call on the new Atari Product Line

DRIVES



Atari 354 SS/DD Disk Drive (ST) **$129**

Atari
1050 SS/DD Drive (XL/XE).....$159.00
SHD204 20 Meg Hard Drive (ST)...589.00
AA314 DS/DD Disk (ST).....199.00
Indus
GT Disk Drive (XL/XE).....179.00
Supra
20 Meg Hard Drive (XL/XE).....679.00
20 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....549.00
30 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....749.00

PRINTERS

Atari
1020 XL/XE.....$31.99
1025 XL/XE, 1027 LQ.....119.00
XDM121 XL/XE.....209.00
XMM801 XL/XE.....189.00

Atari XMM804 ST **$179**

Brother
M-1109 100 cps (80 col.).....209.00
Citizen
MSP-10 (80 col.).....289.00
Premier 35 cps Daisywheel.....489.00
C.Itoh
Prowriter 1550P (132 col.).....249.00
Prowriter 8510SP.....Call
Epson
LX86, (120 cps).....179.00
FX86E, FX286E (240 cps).....Call
EX800, EX1000.....Call
LQ800, LQ1000.....Call
LX800 (120 cps).....Call
Juki
5510 Color Dot.....349.00
6000 Letter Quality.....189.00
6100 10 cps Daisywheel.....369.00
NEC
P660 (180 cps draft/65 LQ).....459.00
P760 132 col (180 cps draft/65 LQ)619.00
Okidata
Okimate 20.....129.00
ML-182, ML-192, ML-193.....Call
ML-292, ML-293.....Call
Panasonic
KX-1080i 120 cps 80 col.....209.00
KX-1091i 180 cps 132 col.....299.00
Star Micronics
NX-10 120 cps 80 col.....209.00
NX-15 120 cps 132 col.....379.00
Toshiba
P321 216 cps 24 pin.....479.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

.....you want to talk to us.

XL/XE SOFTWARE

Access
Leaderboard Golf.....$23.99
Executive Disk.....14.99
Accolade
Fight Night.....18.99
Hardball.....19.99
Atari
Various Titles from.....2.99
Batteries Included
Paperclip w/Spellpack.....37.99
B-Graph.....37.99
Broderbund
Printshop.....25.99
Karateka.....17.99
Cygnus
Starfleet I.....32.99
Datasoft
Alternate Reality.....27.99
Electronic Arts
Touchdown Football.....12.99
Chessmaster 2000.....29.99
Epyx
World Karate Championship.....18.99
Infocom
Zork III.....24.99
Microprose
Top Gunner.....17.99
F-15 Strike Eagle.....21.99
Origin Systems
Ultima 4.....36.99
Roklyn
Gorf/Wizard of Wor/AT Deluxe
Anti-Sub/Journey to Planet (ea.).....3.99
Strategic Simulations
Gemstone Warrior.....12.99
Sublogic
Flight Simulator II.....32.99
X-Lent
Typesetter.....21.99

AtariWriter Plus **$34.99**

ACCESSORIES

Maxell
MD1-M SS/DD 5¼".....$8.49
MD2-DM DS/DD 5¼".....9.49
MF1-DDM SS/DD 3½".....12.49
MF2-DDM DS/DD 3½".....18.49
Sony
MD1D SS/DD 5¼".....7.99
MD2D DS/DD 5¼".....9.49
MFD-1DD SS/DD 3½".....12.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3½".....19.99
Allsop Disk Holders
Disk File 60-5¼".....9.99
Disk File 30-3½".....9.99
Curtis
Emerald.....39.99
Safe Strip.....19.99
Universal Printer Stand.....14.99
Tool Kit.....22.99
ICD (XL/XE)
Sparta DOS Contruction Set.....28.99
US Doubler/Sparta DOS.....48.99
Real Time Clock.....48.99
Rambo XL.....28.99
Multi I/O Board 256K.....169.00
Multi I/O Board 1 Meg.....289.00

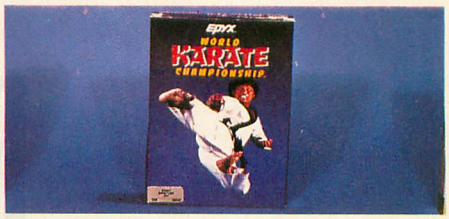
ST SOFTWARE

Access Leaderboard Golf **$24.99**

Activision
Music Studio.....35.99
Antic
Cad 3-D.....31.99
Atari
First Word.....24.99
Batteries Included
Degas Elite.....48.99
Thunder.....25.99
Cygnus
Starfleet I.....35.99

ST SOFTWARE

Electronic Arts
Chessmaster 2000.....$29.99



Epyx World Karate Championship **$23.99**

Championship Wrestling.....24.99
Haba
Habawriter.....32.99
Hippopotamus
Hippo Backgammon.....27.99
Infocom
Zork Trilogy.....42.99
Enchanter.....25.99
Michtron
Major Motion.....25.99
Microprose
Silent Service.....23.99
F-15 Strike Eagle.....29.99
Mindscape
High Roller.....31.99
OSS
Personal Pascal.....47.99
Paradox
Wanderer (3-D).....25.99
Polarware
Crimson Crown.....26.99
Psygnosis
Deep Space.....29.99
Sierra On Line
Winnie The Pooh (Educ.).....18.99
Sublogic
Flight Simulator II.....33.99
Timeworks
Swiftcalc.....49.99
Unison World
Printmaster Plus.....24.99
VIP
Professional (GEM).....144.99
X-Lent
Typesetter.....28.99

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

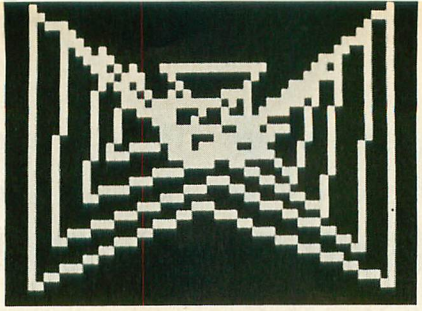
Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B608, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.



BY ROBERT GEDDINGS

Polymove

Tweening—computer animation's new tool

Polymove introduces you to "tweening," the computer process that removes much of the drudgery from animated cartoon drawing. This BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with a mininum of 32K memory, disk or cassette.

Even with the computer-generated effects in movies such as "TRON" and "The Last Star Fighter," cartoon animation is typically still considered a job for human artists—where computers probably would not be too useful. But this is changing.

For every second of animated film action there must be 36 hand-painted "cels" (pictures drawn on transparent celluloid). And depending on the amount of movement in the scene, many consecutive frames are nearly identical. This means a lot of repetitive work is dumped on artists.

If you take these poor, harried artists and move them up to the computer age, you get *tweening*—an odd name for a very logical evolution. As I said, consecutive animated frames often are basically the same, with only small variations needed to indicate motion. And a computer's forte is doing repetitive tasks very quickly.

Tweening is simply the process where an artist draws out the *key* frames—frames that have a significant amount of motion or articulation in the characters—and the computer generates the required number of *in-between* frames.

POLYGON TWEENING

My Polymove program is a simple example of tweening. It lets you create as many as 10 eight-pointed shapes (polygons). Then it calculates the interval steps and cycles through the transitions. Polymove works in Graphics 3, 5, 7 and 8. If you own an XL or XE, Graphics 15 is also available.

Type in Listing 1, POLYMOVE.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

To select one of the eight points on your figure, press the joystick button. The short beep tells you that the point has been noted. If you have trouble positioning the cursor, press [START] to temporarily stop movement and display the X,Y coordinates in a text window. When you're done, there will be a longer tone and the cursor will return to the center of the screen. When all eight points are entered, you can cycle through them once or endlessly. If you select endless, press the joystick button to return to the menu.

Again, this is just a *simple* example of tweening. To create a full-blown system, you'd have to give it the ability to handle hundreds—if not thousands—of individual data points. It would require a plotter output hundreds of times denser than the Atari screen. Also, my system is linear, assuming that each point is headed directly to the next in a straight line—which is not normally the case. For instance, when you raise your arm, it doesn't just shoot straight up, it sort of sweeps up in an arc.

If you want to experiment with POLYMOVE, here is one simple trick. You can remove the PRINT statements in lines 200 and 360. This leaves each of the tween steps onscreen as it changes—a kind of visible trail.

Finally, this program was written with BASIC XE ($79, OSS), on which it runs quite fast. However, you do not need BASIC XE to RUN Polymove. When you use Polymove with regular Atari BASIC, the slowdown is not annoying, but don't expect to make a real-time movie of your image shifts.

Robert Geddings of Eugene, Oregon says he has been an Atari lover since 1984. Recently he decided to see if he could actually program anything. Tweening was it.

Listing on page 63

Diamond Dave

Robot miners vs. radioactive mutant prairie dogs

BY STEPHEN STOUT

Diamond Dave is a humorous action game that's refreshingly non-violent. Your job is to guide robots through a radioactive diamond mine while dodging mutant prairie dogs. This BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with a minimum of 32K memory, disk or cassette.

Big trouble has come to the Diamond Dave Corporation. It seems that the head of Diamond Dave, Mr. Dave himself, risked most of the company's assets to start a diamond-cutting factory in the Philippines. Unfortunately, Mrs. Marcos liked jewelry so much that she had her husband confiscate all the diamonds before they left for their permanent vacation in Hawaii.

Upon hearing of Dave's bad luck, the Boesky Investment Insiders, never one to miss an opportunity, began attempting to take over the Diamond Dave Corporation.

"Look, just give me a month," Dave begged the DD Corp. stockholders. "I'm really close to a major strike. If I don't find it in the next month, then you can sell your stock to Boesky."

The stockholders agreed to give Dave a month before they sold him out. Dave, of course, was lying and didn't have any idea what to do.

ARIZONA AWAITS

Dave thought and thought. Then he thought some more. Then he watched a re-run of The Beverly Hillbillies. (Jed bags a talking three-eared rabbit, while Granny accidentally swallows the cement pond. Guest appearances by Lester Flatt and Earl Scruggs as their evil twins.) And he listened to his favorite record, "Slim Whitman's Greatest Hits" (not available in stores). He still didn't know what to do. Then, while he was going over some geological studies, it struck him—Arizona!

There was a section of Arizona desert with an abandoned mine that looked like a good prospect—except for a small problem. During the 1950s this desert was used for underground nuclear testing. The radiation level would still be too high for humans to mine there. Also, there have been persistent rumors of mutated giant killer prairie dogs being seen in the area.

Dave sought help from his DD Corp. Genius Department. His senior technical genius, Duane "The Wild Man" Buane, said it *might* be possible to do the mining with some new car-manufacturing robots, but it's never been tried before.

However, Dave was at his wit's end—by now he'd try almost anything. So he took his company's few remaining dollars, bought five robots and set up a small base in the desert.

START MINING

The fate of the Diamond Dave Corporation now hangs in the balance. And you have just signed on as Dave's chief robot operator. You must move the robots through the mine, picking up all the diamonds you find.

The robots are already hooked up to their long spools of cable. Yes, they must be controlled and powered by wire. Radioactivity in the mine is so high that shortwave remote-control transmissions would be jammed.

As your robots enter the mine, you swiftly discover that those rumors of giant mutant killer prairie dogs aren't rumors at all. Mutated prairie dogs are cruising the tunnels. And just one of their radioactive touches would be enough to destroy your robot or its control line. Luckily,

continued on next page

ATARI 8-BIT POWER

These products are custom built to work with Atari 400, 800, 1200XL, 800XL, 65XE, 130XE

NEW BOOKS FOR ATARI OWNERS

BASIC TURBOCHARGER NOW for the first time a BASIC programmer can get the power, flexibility and incredible speed of machine language. BASIC TURBOCHARGER is a **book and disk package** that contains over 150 ready to use machine language routines. Complete instructions show how to add them to your own BASIC programs to get these features and more; • Smooth Scrolling • Load & Save Picture files • Special Effects Graphics • Much, Much More • Player/Missile control • Sorting and Searching • Incredible Speed • Over 150 programs Only **$24.95**

YOUR ATARI COMES ALIVE

SAVE MONEY. Finally an alternative to buying expensive computer add-ons. Your Atari Comes Alive shows you how to **build them yourself**. This 'How-To' **book and disk package** gives you complete step by step instructions and programs needed to build and control these exciting devices and MORE; • Light Pen • Alarm Systems • Environmental Sensors • More than 150 pages • Light & Motor Controllers • Voice Recognition • Data Decoders **Your Atari Comes Alive $24.95**

Atari Software Protection Techniques Vol I & II

These Book and Disk packages detail the most advanced copy protection methods in use today. They guide you through the methods used to create the protection as well as the copying techniques to get around them. They include information on Phreaking • Hacking • On-line security • Black boxes • Self-destructing programs • Pirate bulletin board systems • Logic bombs • New piracy laws • Hardware data keys • Weak sectoring (Phantom, Fuzzy and unstable sectors) • Overfilled tracks • CRC errors • Bank Select cartridges and MUCH, MUCH MORE. The disks include automatic program protectors, Protection Scanners, directory hiding and more.

BOOK I and DISK I **$24.95**
BOOK II (Advanced protection) and DISK II **$24.95**
Special Offer, Order both sets for Only **$39.95**

NEW from Alpha Systems **Chipmunk**

Automatic Disk Back-Up System. Make perfectly running unprotected back-up copies of hundreds of the most popular Atari programs. Chipmunk's sophisticated programming Automatically finds and **REMOVES** copy protection from most Atari programs. Back-up even heavily protected programs with ease. Finally, a back-up system that needs no special hardware or skills. **$34.95**

(If you need a full list of what Chipmunk copies, call or write for our free catalog)

COMPUTEREYES™ & MAGNIPRINT II+

Turn your computer into a digital portrait studio.

This complete package lets you **capture, save & print** digital images from your **Video Camera, VCR or TV.** COMPUTEREYES hardware plugs directly into your joystick ports for easy use. Print your picture on a 6 foot poster. **$119.95**

ComputerEyes camera system

Comes complete with everything above, plus a black and white video camera and connecting cable. **$329.95**

Graphics 9 Software Add a new dimension to your COMPUTEREYES pictures – captures images in 16 shades of grey. **$12.00**

Magniprint II+ Easily the most powerful print program available today. Print graphics from almost any format in hundreds of shapes, sizes, and shades. Supports **color printing** and lets you create **giant posters.** Magniprint II+ lets you stretch and squeeze, invert, add text, adjust shading and much more.

Works with EPSON, NEC, Citoh, Panasonic, Gemini, Star, XMM801, and compatible printers. (850 interface or equivalent required). **$24.95**

Graphics Transformer

Now you can combine the most powerful features of all your graphics programs. Create print shop icons from a Koala pad picture, from a photo digitized with Computereyes, or any picture file. Graphics Transformer lets you **Shrink, Enlarge and Merge** pictures for unequaled flexibility. **$22.95**

IMPERSONATOR Cartridge to Disk back up system. Create running back-up copies of any cartridge (up to 16k) . **$29.95**

PARROT

The hardware & software you need to digitize real world sounds – play them on your computer. Make your Atari speak in your own voice or record and play sounds from a complete orchestra. Play the digitized instruments and sounds from your keyboard, or put them in your own BASIC programs.

PARROT is now being used for special effects by professional musicians. Turn your Atari into a digital sound sampler and keyboard. This package is better than those costing more than twice as much. Everything you need to record and play digital sounds **$39.95**

Additional pre-recorded sound tracks **$4.95**/with purchase of PARROT.

the Scanalyzer

Extract the programming secrets for any Atari program. Scanalyzer easily breaks through protection to let you list and study programs. Works with programs on Disk or Cartridge, finds hidden directories, detects copy protection methods and more. ONLY **$29.95**

Call or write for our **FREE CATALOG** explaining our full line of ST and 8-bit products.

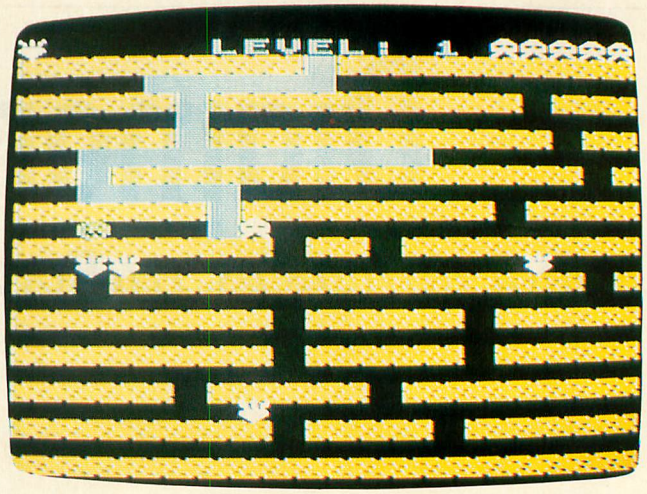
Customer Service line
(216) 467-5665.
9am-3pm EST M-F

ALPHA SYSTEMS

– VISA & MasterCard
Order by phone or send check or money order to:

24 HOUR HOTLINE **216-374-7469**

ALPHA SYSTEMS 1012 Skyland, Macedonia, OH 44056
Include $3.00 shp. & hdlg. (US & Canada). Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax. Foreign orders add $8.00 shp. & hdlg.



those cables attached to the robots allow you to pull them out of the mine instantly.

Control your robot with a joystick plugged into port 1. Each robot starts the game at the top of the screen. Robots can travel through any clear passage in the mine, although they cannot go off either side of the screen. The blue line trailing behind a robot is its control cable.

The green and red mutant prairie dogs move horizontally. If one is about to destroy your robot, press the joystick button and your robot will be whisked to safety at the top of the screen. Remember, Dave could only afford five robots. If all five are destroyed, you have lost the game.

Your goal is to collect all the diamonds in the mine. (The high radioactivity in the area makes them glow.) Each screen has five diamonds, and when you collect them all, you go to the next screen.

The number of mutants on a screen is the same as the Level number. If you complete Level 11—a mutant in every mine passage—you win the game.

TYPING IT IN

Type in Listing 1, DIMNDAVE.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. If you have trouble typing the special characters in line 620, Listing 2 will create that line for you.

Type in Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. When RUN, Listing 2 creates a file called LINES.LST. (Cassette owners should use a separate cassette). Now, disk owners type LOAD "D:DIMNDAVE.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINES.LST". (Cassette owners should CLOAD Listing 1 and ENTER "C:" the file created by Listing 2). Remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

WARNING: Repeated playing of this game has resulted in hair loss and occasional glowing in the dark. ▲

Stephen Stout, 18, hails from Fort Walton Beach, Florida and shows disturbing signs of being another wild game designer in the tradition of J.D. Casten.

Listing on page 64

AGE OF ADVENTURE

Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171
$14.95, 48K disk

Reviewed by Gregg Pearlman

Ali Baba and Heracles, immortalized in mythology, literature and grammar school film strips, come alive on your Atari in **Age of Adventure**. Electronic Arts' new two-game reisssue package contains Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves plus The Return of Heracles. This package is also essentially two variations of one fairly good game format.

Each game has specific quests: Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves sends you on a search for the Sultan's kidnapped daughter, Princess Buddir-al-Buddoor. In The Return of Heracles, you must complete the famous Twelve Labors of Heracles. Both games let you control several characters at once, but only those in Ali Baba can be reincarnated. Decisions are made by cursoring through an options window with the joystick or keyboard.

Ali Baba is the earlier and better of the two games. Your party can feature humans such as Haroud El-Large, a sort of Hulk Hogan-type whose sheer strength makes him as clumsy as he is deadly, and Abdalla, a prisoner (and oaf) you can free—though you may not want to. Other group members include the "rithmil"-attired Celegorm, a sort of all-American elf, the halfling Cinder, who's slow, strong and short, and the dwarf Jatte, the Sultan's strongest warrior.

As you look for the princess, you'll come across hoards of gold ducats, with which you can buy armor and weapons, hint-filled runes, and, more importantly, various thieves and creatures who'll gleefully hack you to ribbons if you're not careful. Those to avoid include Minotaurs (in a sort of cross-mythology from ancient Greece), Sun, Earth and Sky Wanderers, zombies, succubi and, of course, the dreaded Oozing Stenchbeast. Somewhat helpful, however, are Nell the Unicorn, Aladdin and, for some reason, Dr. Who.

The drawback to these ghoulies, ghosties and long-leggity beasties is that, ideally, you're not supposed to harm any of them. This is harder than it sounds, and you'll probably find yourself mincing your opponents out of necessity—or just as a change of pace.

And pace is where the game bogs down. Of the five speed settings, the default is 2 (and 5 isn't all that fast), but the game accesses the disk drive often enough to make your head spin.

Deaths are, shall we say, flamboyant in this game. People or creatures often "turn the toes up to the daisies"

Based on the works of Robert Graves, The Return of Heracles keeps Greek things Greek—including the character set, which is in the kind of eye-wrenching, pseudo-ancient-Greek style found in low-budget films about that era. Adding to (or detracting from) the atmosphere are strange, ear-wrenching little tunes, supposedly played on lyres but actually provided by two Atari voices about a quarter-tone apart. Heracles has nine settings of both monster and message speed, but, as with Ali Baba, the disk drive is accessed constantly.

However, this game is not without its sense of humor. Most characters depart the game by getting dusted in hand-to-hand combat, but there are other ways to leave the action. For instance, if you stand on the threshold of Mount Olympus, you could be rewarded, cursed, cast into Hades or turned into a crab.

The graphics in both games are fairly simple. In Ali Baba, the characters are unmoving icons—fez-adorned heads for elves, stick figures for halflings and E.T. lookalikes for humans, to name a few. In Heracles the characters are represented by two alternating icons—some characters wave swords back and forth, the dogs pant—and so do the amazons.

Age of Adventure is generally a fun package that could keep you happily occupied for several hours. Neither game's puzzles are easy to crack, and they just might obsess you enough to stay riveted to your computer until you solve them.

OGRE

Origin Systems, Inc.
340 Harvey Road
Manchester, NH 03103
(603) 644-3360
$39.95, 48K disk

Reviewed by Dr. John Stanoch

When Steve Jackson first released **Ogre** as a board wargame in 1977, it was hailed as a design triumph and swiftly attained the status of "classic." However, in the early '80s when home computers started to burgeon, many wargamers put away their cardboard counters and picked up joysticks. The cardboard version of Ogre became affectionately remembered, but seldom played.

Fortunately this fine game has now been electronically resurrected by Origin Systems. Ogre takes place on a hypothetical battlefield in the 21st century where "Ogres"—huge computer-controlled cybernetic tanks, dominate the conflict. Against this nearly indestructible robotic juggernaut, humanity's defense can muster

continued on next page

an array of specialized high-tech weapon systems, including mobile and stationary howitzers, heavy and missile-armed tanks, armored infantry and the versatile ground effect vehicle.

To win, Ogre players must maneuver their machine across most of the board and through the human defenses to destroy the all-important command post. Human players win by simply preserving the command post. The strategies available to both sides offer a wide variety of subtle decisions which can determine the difference between winning and losing.

Ogre has top-notch graphics which show the various unit types clearly and distinctly. The map is almost an exact replica of the original version, showing a 14×22 hexagonal (hex) grid. About 75% of the map length is shown onscreen at once, and you can scroll smoothly through its entire length.

The terrain features are color-coded and portray clear, cratered and rubble-strewn surfaces. But Ogre does not stop at excellent graphics. The game's inviting user interface is one of its strongest points. GEM-like tools including dialog boxes, drop-down menus and "double-clicking" are used via *joystick* input to perform most of the main functions. These methods make Ogre incredibly easy to play.

One excellent feature is the inclusion of a range "button." After targeting a given unit and pressing this button, that unit's silhouette is surrounded by concentric rings of hexes. All of the hexes into which the owning player's unit can move or fire are highlighted.

Combat is performed by arriving at a combat odds ratio—the attacking unit's attack strength is compared to that of the defender's defense strength. Before executing the actual combat by pressing the "fire" button, the computer gives the player the percentage chance of a hit. The Ogre player has an array of varied weapon systems available and can engage in multiple combats in each turn. The human player's units each have one weapon system, but there are multiple units available. Therefore, there's lots of combat action in each turn, especially in mid-game, when both sides are relatively healthy and within each other's firing range.

Lastly, this game has options allowing players not only to change the map terrain and initial unit placement, but also to vary the message speed and the Ogre's skill level in the one-player version. A player can even play a game not conforming to the official rules of game setup.

I can't recommend this game highly enough. I thoroughly enjoyed playing it and will probably boot it up again when I finish this review.

BRANCHES, TWIGS

Sysco Software
939 Bross Street
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 651-3936
Requires BASIC, 40K disk

FAMILY HISTORY

Direct Lines Software
4755 Bamboo Way
Fair Oaks, CA 95628
(916) 965-7555
48K disk
Reviewed by William Benbow

Your 8-bit Atari computer, coupled with effective software, can be a powerful genealogy research tool. **Branches** ($45) and its companion program **Twigs** ($25) from Sysco Software are powerful, full-color programs requiring 40K, Atari BASIC, one disk drive and an Epson-compatible printer. (Because this package involves a fair bit of disk swapping, two disk drives are a good idea.)

Branches, the main database program, organizes genealogical data on family and individual worksheets. Family members are numerically coded, with odd numbers assigned to women and even numbers to men. From this data the program creates five-generation pedigree charts. Each data disk contains records for five generations, including up to 160 children for the 16 great-great-grandparent families. One interesting feature is a timeline with brief accounts of selected dates between 1400 and 1969 to provide historical perspective.

Twigs tracks indirect relatives and provides individual worksheets for cousins, nieces, nephews, et al. Up to 60 more data files are allowed on the Branches data disk, so you can print descendant charts to the screen or printer. You can also determine the relationship between any two people on the same data disk by typing in their respective code numbers.

The package is easy to operate. Its well-written, complete manuals provide step-by-step instruction. Sysco Software is developing a revision that lets you print the worksheets to a disk for use with a word processor that reads ATASCII files, so such data could be included in written reports.

The main problem with this package is its limit of five generations per disk. Some storage capacity is given up for the timeline feature. A full five-generation pedigree would appear to be possible only for the first generation. Also, the program is slow because it's in BASIC. And the worksheets are cumbersome—they separate data into individual and family information, requiring additional searches for certain details that aren't listed on the family worksheets.

Family History ($39.95) by Direct Lines Software is an even more powerful package. It requires 48K, a disk drive and an optional 80-column or 132-column printer. (Again, a second drive is a good idea.) There is no limit to the number of family member records that can be kept, if you expand

the data to extra disks. Each disk can store more than 500 individual records of 150 characters each. A record can be 394 characters long, containing 41 fields with up to four spouses, and 15 children per marriage.

Family History can locate direct relatives for five generations, and a five-generation pedigree can be printed for *anyone*, not just those in the first generation. An index is maintained and sorted separately from the primary data disk. Individual records are located by identification numbers designed to simplify data storage and avoid data duplication in related files.

Four reports can be printed to screen or printer: an individual record of all data from *all* records in the file; a comprehensive family group chart on any individual in the data base, including all immediate family members' names; a pedigree chart for five generations; and an index sorted by name or identification number.

This program has an easy-to-use main menu for choosing five subprograms: File Manager, for editing records; Print/View, for family group charts; Pedigree Chart, Index and Utility—which lets you format and initialize a disk and compress a file to increase data storage. This removes the empty spaces between records and provides for a backup copy.

Family History's main advantage is that it is open-ended in terms of generations, permitting much more flexibility in searching and in producing pedigree charts. It was originally written in BASIC, but it has been compiled, so it runs 10 times faster than a BASIC program. This is valuable for searching large files. Also, it supports double density for increased storage capacity and fewer disk swaps.

However, the pedigree chart lacks place names and is limited to birth and death dates—ignoring marriages and birthplaces. Also, though it can use a letter-quality printer, it only takes paper that's 11 inches wide. And, though the manual is well written, it would help to have more information on assigning identification numbers. The computer can do this automatically, but since there are provisions for personally devised systems, examples would be useful.

While Family History is the more powerful and useful of the two packages, Branches and Twigs has advantages too, such as the timeline, files showing indirect relationships and a descendants chart. Both Family History and Branches have upcoming revisions that include utilities for allowing data translation with other types of computers.

USAAF

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
1046 Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353
$59.95, 48K disk

Reviewed by Rich Moore

USAAF gives you command of either the U.S. Army Air Force bomber groups or Axis air defenses in World War II Europe. You can refight the entire air war from 1943 to 1945, a day at a time. Or you can play a shorter game covering just 30 days from one of three starting dates. Both sides can be handicapped to provide for more challenging competition against either another player or the computer. The computer can take either side—or even both sides, if you just want to sit back and watch.

The U.S. commander's job is to slow the Nazi war machine by attacking a dozen types of strategic industrial targets, mostly as the commander sees fit, but sometimes subject to high-level political goals set and enforced by the computer. While the U.S. goal is to destroy enemy industrial capability, strikes against factories which support the Luftwaffe inevitably affect Axis air defenses. Bombing enemy airfields can be productive, provided the fields have air groups assigned to them. New types of aircraft become available to replace older models according to their historical introduction dates.

The Axis commander must successfully prevent his industries from being heavily damaged at the end of the game. Fighter groups can be moved among 96 airfields and anti-aircraft batteries repositioned between cities everywhere on the continent. New flak batteries are produced in armament centers during the game. New air groups also appear according to history, but the commander can accelerate the availability of new fighters by controlling aircraft production.

While strategically oriented, the game takes on a very tactical flavor when scheduling raids or defending against them. The Axis commander can be kept extremely busy. USAAF is quite complex at first and will force you to do some "operations analysis" to discover how to best employ your forces. Instructions for the game are thorough and include some useful tips that parallel history.

The software spends a *lot* of time reading routines from disk, which lengthens a game considerably. Quite a bit of time could be saved if the game could check for a 130XE and set itself up for RAMdisk I/O.

The graphics are adequate but disappointing in light of other war games done by SSI. USAAF appears to be a direct conversion from Apple BASIC to compiled Atari BASIC without any upgrade to take advantage of the Atari's scrolling or joystick.

Like many of SSI's games, the cursor is not controlled by the regular cursor control keys, but by the number keys. I finally had to make a strip of paper with the "directions" drawn on them and place it above the number keys on my computer, but control is still awkward since the "move left" keys are located to the *right* of the "move right" keys. For $59.95, I would expect friendlier software.

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

SAVE ON THESE PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS

NX-10	$195
NP-10	$129
NX-10C	$209
NL-10	$209
NX-15	$329
NB-15	$899
SD-10	$249
ND-15	$425
SR-10	$469
NR-15	$499
NB24-10	$459
NB24-15	$659

CITIZEN

120 D	$179
Premiere 35	$469
MSP-10	$285
MSP-15	$385
MSP-20	$325
MSP-25	$485
Tribute 224	$649

EPSON

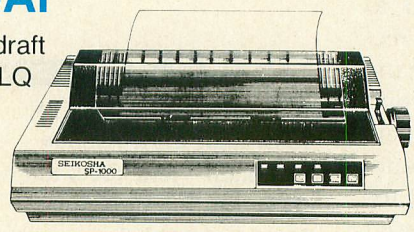
LX-800	$175
EX-800	$389
EX-1000	$519
LQ-800	$455
LQ-1000	$649
FX-286e	$455
FX-86e	$325

New Release

SEIKOSHA $145.95

SP180AI

- 100 cps draft
- 20 cps NLQ
- standard parallel and IBM



(2-year warranty)

SEIKOSHA

SP-1200 Ai	$195
SP-1200 As	$195
SL-80 Ai	$375
MP-1300 Ai	$369
MP-5300 Ai	$549
BP-5420 Ai	$1075
1300 Color Kit	$119

PANASONIC

1091 i	$259
1092 i	$335
1080 i	$195
1592	$399
1595	$499
3131	$259
3151	$379

LEGEND

808	$179
1080	$199
1380	$229
1385	$289

SILVER REED

EXP 420 P	$209
EXP 600 P	$539
EXP 800 P	$649

OKIDATA

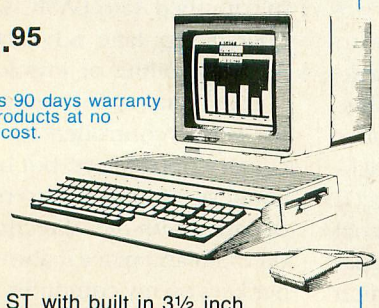
Okimate 20	$129
120 NLQ	$209
292 w/interface	$539
293 w/interface	$679
182	$245
192+	$355
193+	$539

ATARI®

1040ST

$699.95

Lyco offers 90 days warranty on Atari products at no additional cost.



★ 1040 ST with built in 3½ inch double sided/double density floppy disk drive, and monitor.

DISKETTES

	5¼	3.5
MAXELL		
SSDD	$9.99	$16.99
DSDD	$12.99	$23.99
BONUS		
SSDD	$6.99	—
DSDD	$7.50	—
SKC		
SSDD	$8.50	$14.99
DSDD	$9.50	$16.99
DSHD	$16.99	—
VERBATIM		
SSDD	$9.99	$16.99
DSDD	$12.99	$24.99

INTERFACING

XETEC	$39.95
PR Connection	$59.95
Atari 850	$109.95
Atari 1150	$49.95
Supra Microprint	$39.95

MONITORS

ZENITH	
ZVM 1220	$89
ZVM 1230	$89
COMMODORE	
1802	$189

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smartmodem 300	$125
Smartmodem 1200	$369
Smartmodem 2400	$559
AVATEX	
1200	$89
1200hc	$119
2400	$289

130 XE SYSTEM PACKAGE

$255.95

- **130 XE Computer**
- **1050 Drive**

Lyco offers 90-Day Warranty on all Atari products at no additional cost.

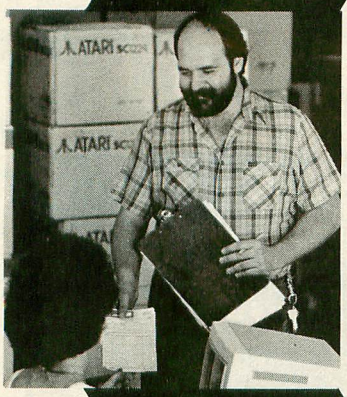
1-800-233-8760

Lyco Means Total Service.

Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

All of us at Lyco Computer are grateful to the millions of customers who have helped make Lyco what it is today. They have come to rely on the Lyco symbol as assurance of quality products, the lowest prices, and prompt, courteous service.

Call Lyco

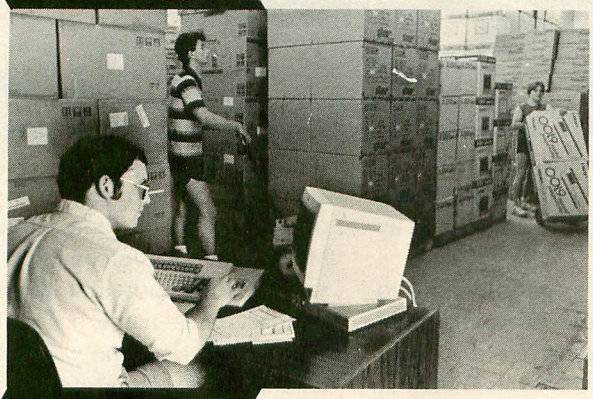


Our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can be ready for any customer inquiry. We are continually in contact with manufacturers' representatives, replacing older product lines with the newest models, and compiling information to help you select the right product for your needs.

Feel free to call Lyco if you want to know more about a particular item. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Everyone on our trained sales staff is very knowledgeable about the merchandise we carry, and we're glad to give you the information you seek. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

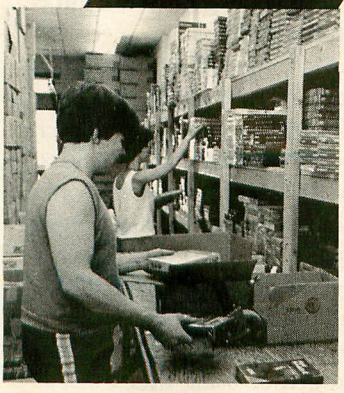
Order Now



Lyco stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. That means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours.

Shipping on prepaid cash orders is free in the U.S., and there is **no deposit** required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red shipping is also available.

Here's How



So, if you're looking for excellent prices, experienced and courteous people, immediate access to the quality merchandise you want, and fast delivery, call our toll-free number. At Lyco Computer, we're always ready to serve you in any way we can.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760
In PA: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.
9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,
9AM-5PM, Mon. - Fri.
Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

Risk-Free Policy: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international: add $5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • price/availability subject to change

MasterCard VISA

ATARI SOFTWARE

Access:
Leader Board $24.95
Tournament #1 ..... $14.95
Triple Pack $14.95
10th Frame $24.95

Activision:
Hacker $15.95
Hitch Hikers $22.95
Leather Goddesses $22.95
Moonmist $22.95
Music Studio $22.95

Microprose:
Conflict in Vietnam $24.95
Decision in Desert $24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle $22.95
Kennedy Approach $19.95
Silent Service $22.95
Top Gunner $19.95

Microleague:
Microleag. Baseball $24.95
General Manager $24.95
Stat Disk $17.95
'86 Team Disk $14.95

Broderbund:
Print Shop $25.95
Print Shop Compan. $22.95
Graphic Lib. I, II, III $15.95
Karateka $18.95
Bank St. Writer $29.95

Sublogic:
Flight Simulator II $31.95
Night Mission Pinball ... $21.95
Scenery Japan $15.95
Scenery #1 – #6 ..... $69.95
Scenery Disks, each ... $14.95

ATARI ST

Access:
Leader Board $24.95
Tournament #1 ..... $13.95
10th Frame $24.95

Optimized Systems:
Personal Pascal $48.95
Personal Prolog $51.95

Strategic Simulations:
Phantasie $24.95
Phantasie II $24.95
Road War 2000 ..... $24.95
Colonial Conquest $24.95

Epyx:
Apshai Trilogy $24.95
Sub Battle Simulator ... $24.95
Super Cycle $14.95
World Games $24.95
Wrestling $24.95
Karate Champ $24.95

Firebird:
Pawn $26.95
Starglider $26.95
Golden Path $27.95
Guild of Thieves $27.95
Tracker $27.95

VIP:
Accounts $174.95
VIP Professional Lite ... $59.95

Unison World:
Art Gallery 1 or 2 ..... $18.95
Print Master $24.95

Zoom:
Zoomracks $54.95
Zoomracks II $79.95

CompuTalk: Texas-Sized BBS

20Mb hard disk networking six Atari 800s

BY GREGG PEARLMAN, ANTIC ASSISTANT EDITOR

In the Texas tradition of doing things BIG. . . Computalk of Fort Worth may well be the largest on-line Atari bulletin board system (BBS) operated by a private individual.

Computalk consists of six 48K Atari 800 computers with modems and Atari 850 interfaces, all linked together via a 20Mb Corvus Hard Disk and Multiplexer. The BBS currently contains 2,000 download files arranged on 30 logical (simulated) disk drives—15 each for 8-bits and STs.

Sysop Kris Meier, 25, who founded Computalk in 1982, plans to add more material—even a compu-date system. The databases consist of seven multi-user online adventures, eight multi-user message bases and nine specialty sections. It all started with one Atari 800, an 850 interface, an 810 disk drive and a Hayes modem.

Meier bought the Corvus Hard Disk with Multiplexer and cables in 1984 for $3,500. Each Atari 800's joystick ports 3 and 4 are cabled to the Corvus Multiplexer, which plugs directly into the hard disk.

Computalk has six phone lines, one per computer. The system automatically shifts you over to the first free line. Only if all lines are busy will you get a busy signal.

The system currently runs on a "radically modified" version of the AMIS BBS program, written in BASIC with some machine language modifications. Computalk operates 24 hours a day at 300 and 1200 baud, and Meier plans to add 2400 baud by April 1988.

"Normally if two people want to upload at the same time, it would cause massive hard drive errors—you can't have two OPEN statements at once," says Meier. "But Tom Hudson (author of DEGAS and CAD-3D for the Atari ST) built a device that I call the Brain Box, which decides which file can access the drive at a given time for writing. Without that feature there would be no way to run this system."

Because each computer has only 48K, the BBS is programmed in modular form. The BBS loads and runs these modules the same way you'd load and run programs from a disk menu. The main BBS program welcomes callers to Computalk. Then it asks for an identification number or the word NEW, before letting you into the main BBS area.

"Once you're there, you've got nine other modules or 'rooms' to go into," Meier says. "A file called RUNMEM saves all the important information in your account—name, password, password level, last time you called. After loading the module you've chosen, the program goes back to that RUNMEM file and updates the information stored there."

CompuGab, the CB simulation, is in a three-file queue form. "Let's say you type faster than I do," says Meier. "You type 'How are things in Texas?' and press [RETURN]. But since I only type one character per second, you've already typed out two more lines before I can respond. Without the queue I'd miss all but the last line, but with it I won't miss anything. Six people can talk together using this."

When you log on, if you're not already a Computalk member, enter

NEW at the "ID# or NEW" prompt. This will send you to the new user area. New users who don't have valid passwords may only visit selected areas of the system, to guard against abuses.

35,000 CALLS YEARLY

Meier conservatively estimates that Computalk receives 35,000 calls a year. "It gets crazy in the summer and on holidays," he says. "The worst time of day to call is from 4 to 9 p.m., Central time, because that's when everyone gets home from school."

Members pay $15 for six months. There are no additional charges, and for every public domain file you upload, time is added to your account. "If you sent uploads once a week, you could have an unlimited account," says Meier.

Meier, "religion sysop" Bob Mele and assistant programmer Matt Pritchard run Computalk out of Meier's home. "I personally make no money from this," he says. "Every dime Computalk makes goes into a Computalk bank account, though I do pay Bob and Matt on a per-job basis, and my actual job pays for other expenses incurred."

The message bases have a wide range of topics. "In one message base you can say anything you want: why you're mad, why you shouldn't have been treated the way you were, etc.—and people respond to it," says Meier. "Here in the Bible Belt a lot of people keep up with religious issues, I started a religion section after I saw how much demand there was for it.

"Our CompuNovel feature is a do-it-yourself storybook. I start with a basic scenario, then you add to it, then someone else, and so on. Each chapter is a separate file—you can pick up where you left off, so you don't have to reread anything. So many people access it that I have to clear out the older material every week."

There's also an "Alien" game. As in the movie, you take off in the ship and destroy it, escape in the pod—all the while fighting aliens. If you die, the computer logs you off and you must start at square one. "If you could just keep playing instead of being logged off, you wouldn't try as hard," says Meier. "You'd just keep reincarnating. How much fun would that be? We have six adventures like that, and they're really popular."

Meier strongly suggests that 8-bit users play CompuTrek, programmed by Matt Pritchard. It's just like the standard Star Trek game—but for up to six players. You can log on as either a Federation ship or a Klingon. CompuTrek puts a graphics screen on your computer, as well as a status report. "It's incredible. Even *I'm* hooked," says Meier.

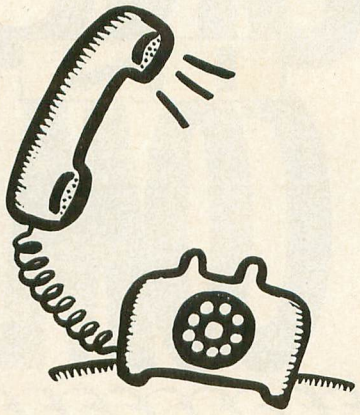
PHREAKING OUT

"The first year, my bulletin board got 500 to 600 callers a month—it was free," says Meier. "I had several phone phreakers (telephone 'pirates' who

continued on page 35

PC Pursuit

Unlimited off-hour BBS access —only $25 per month



For a flat $25 per month, **PC Pursuit** lets you make an unlimited number of long-distance online connections during evenings and weekends. This service is new from Telenet, a major reduced-rate long-distance online access service. PC Pursuit can be used from nearly 17,000 local telephone exchanges in 25 major cities. It's the most affordable way yet to get online with bulletin boards, specialized databases and major information services all over the U.S.

PC Pursuit operates at 300 and 1200 baud, 24 hours a day. Business hour rates are $10.50 or $14 hourly, depending upon your access location. There is also a one-time registration fee of $25.

All PC Pursuit service charges are billed directly to your Visa, Mastercard or American Express card, making it equally easy to use PC Pursuit at home, at work or on the road. The service also operates its own BBS for users to exchange operating tips. Telenet's Control Center provides 24-hour staffing to ensure reliable data transmission.

PC PURSUIT
Telenet Building
12490 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, VA 22096

Registration & Information (voice):
(800) TELENET
(703) 689-5700 in Virginia

Customer Service & Billing (voice):
(800) 336-3374
(703) 689-6400 in Virginia

PC Pursuit Exchange BBS
(703) 689-3561

THE ONE-TWO PUNCH IN ATARI COMPUTING

Whether you own an 8-bit Atari computer or one of the new STs, you need the power of a magazine designed especially for you.

FOR THE 8-BIT ATARI AND ST USER

ANTIC, the Atari Resource, the leading Atari publication for five years, is still the undisputed champion. Every month it delivers powerful articles, knock-out programs, and punchy product reviews.

To save you all that tedious typing, Antic will supply you with a monthly disk for your 8-bit, chock-full of useful programs, great games, and utilities.

Subscribe to ANTIC, the Atari Resource, and win! Twelve times a year, ANTIC shows you how to get the most out of your Atari, and have fun, too. A full year of ANTIC (12 issues) is just $28. Or treat yourself to the Action Edition (12 issues **plus 12 disks)** for $99.95.

JUST FOR THE NEW ST

START, the ST Quarterly, is the leading contender in the ST field. A trailblazer, *START* gets the points for its indepth reviews, challenging tutorials, and inside tips from the biggest names in the Atari world.

Every issue contains a 3½" disk packed with amazing programs and utilities that will simply knock you out with their convenience and power.

Pick the winning combination by subscribing to *START* plus ANTIC. For just $59.95 receive four issues of *START* with disk plus twelve monthly issues of Antic with its invaluable ST Resource section. Stay up-to-the-minute with new products, new developments, new programs, new information.

Or subscribe just to *START*, the ST Quarterly for only $39.95

START your subscription today!

Antic® Publishing, Inc. 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107

New Subscriptions Only Call 800-443-0100 Ext.133

COMPUTALK
continued from page 33

use phones illegally) trying to damage my system and get me into trouble."

A phreaker once called Computalk *collect*. "How could he have done that when there's just a connect tone on my system?" asks Meier. "No voice actually answers the phone. Finally, they traced it to a 12-year-old in Memphis. Somehow he pretended to be an operator. They almost put him away, but his parents were prominent doctors and paid his fines."

Meier, a public relations major with minors in computer science and psychology at North Texas State University in Denton, Texas, attends school from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. Then he works on Computalk until it's time to go to his *job*—from 4 p.m. to 1 a.m.—as the night computer operator at A.B. Culbertson, a Ft. Worth securities company. Then he works on Computalk for two more hours. "That's not much sleep," he says, "but it's enough.

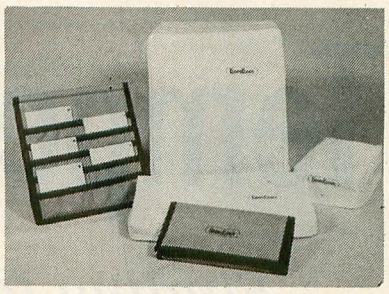
Why does he do all this? Perhaps a $490 CompuServe bill when he first started going online is the answer. "I didn't like spending so much money for a service and I wanted to build a system that Atari users could enjoy."

Meier would like a commercial online service to take over Computalk eventually. "I haven't looked into that," he says, "because part of me says 'You idiot, this is your *baby*.' I've had Computalk for five sweaty years. It's been up 24 hours a day—never down except for maintenance. It's hard to let someone else have it."

COMPUTALK
P.O. Box 18346
Ft. Worth, TX 76118
(817) 589-2588
(214) 589-2588 via PC Pursuit

CORVUS SYSTEMS, INC.
160 Great Oaks Boulevard
San Jose, CA 95119
(408) 281-4100
$2,795, 20Mb hard disk
$995, Multiplexer
$11.30, 5-foot cable
$26.43, 15-foot cable

CompuCover®



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

520 ST Keyboard 9.95
520 ST Disk Drive 5.95
520 ST Monitor 10.95
520 ST (2 piece set) 16.95
1040 ST Keyboard 10.95
1040 ST(2 piece set) 17.95
1050 Disk Drive 7.95

WE COVER EVERYTHING ATARI MAKES
Over 3000 covers to choose from
Epson - C.Itoh - Okidata
You name it - We got it!
Anti-Static-different colors

ORDER LINE
1-800-874-6391
FLORIDA ORDER LINE
1-800-342-9008
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. A
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

800 4 PIECE BOARD SET - $28.50

SET INCLUDES 800 MAIN, CPU 10K ROM AND POWER BOARDS ALL MODULES NEW AND COMPLETE WITH IC'S

800/400 MODULES
NEW PARTS COMPLETE WITH IC'S
$9.50 EA.
All Modules Complete With IC's
• 800 Main Board
• 800/400 CPU with GTIA
• 800 10K "B" O.S Module
• 16K RAM CX853
• 400 Main Board
• 800 Power Supply Board
• 400 Power Supply Board
• 800XL Modulator

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
$4.50 EA.
ROM . . . CO12399B
ROM . . . CO12499B
ROM . . . CO14599B
DELAY . . CO60472
CPU 6507
TIA CO10444
CPU CO14806
POKEY CO12294
PIA CO14795
GTIA CO14805
ANTIC . . . CO12296
CPU CO10745
PIA C010750
CPU CO14377
PIA 6532

DISK DRIVE
CUSTOM 810 DRIVE
Fully operational 810 mounted on acrylic base. No case. Includes I/O cable and power supply.
$95.00
W/Happy V7.1 - $179.00

810 MODULES
810 Side Board $29.50
810 Side with Data Sep. $39.50
810 Rear Power Board $17.50
810 Analog Board $10.00
Data Separator $12.50

MISC. HARDWARE
1030 Power Pack $12.50
600XL 64K Upgrade . . $29.95
Fastchip for 800/400 . . $15.50
1050 FDC 2793 . . . . $19.50
1050 Stepper Motor . . . $14.50
Numeric Keypad $15.00
850 or PR printer cable $12.50
P: R: Connection $65.00
Joystick Cable 95
Atari Joystick $7.00
Atari Paddles CX30 . . . $6.50
800XL Main Board $49.50
800XL Keyboard $29.50

BOARD SETS
New Parts complete with IC's
800 4 PIECE BOARD SET
Includes 800 Main, CPU, 10K ROM and Power Board $28.50
810 BOARD SET
Sideboard with Sep. Power and Analog Boards $57.50
400 3 PIECE BOARD SET
Includes 400 Main, CPU and Power Board $19.50
400 Keyboard $12.50

REPAIR MANUALS
SAMS Service Manuals for the following units: 800, 800XL, 130XE, 400, 1050 $19.50 ea.
520ST Service Man. . . $37.50

HAPPY ENHANCEMENTS
810 Version 7.1 Enhan. $89.95
1050 Happy V7.1 . . . $139.50
810 V.7.1 Update . . . $47.50

CABLES / CONNECTORS
6' 13 Pin I/O Cable $8.75
I/O 13Pin PC Mount . . . $4.50
I/O Cable Plug Kit $4.50
ST Monitor Plug (Male) . . $5.50
ST 6' Drive Cable $14.00
Joystick Extension Cable $5.00

850 BARE BOARD
With parts list $7.50

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER
Editor/Assembler Cartridge
Write your own High Speed 6502 Machine Language Programs. Written by Atari. Works with all Atari computers except ST.
Cartridge only $10.00

BASIC CARTRIDGE
Basic Rev. "A" Cartridge works will all Atari Computers except ST. Includes manual.
800XL Owners Note! Use this cartridge while programming to eliminate the severe errror in the built in "B" Basic. . . $10.00

POWER PACKS
Replacement transformer for: 800/400, 810, 1050, 1200XL, 1020 . . . . . $14.50
1030 Power Pack $12.50

COMPUTER BOOKS
Inside Atari Basic $5.00
Atari Basic Ref. manual $5.00
Advanced Programming $13.95
Hackerbook $5.00
ST Graphics & Sound $13.95
400/800 Ref. Guide . . $20.00
Basic Atari Basic $16.95
Atari ST Logo $15.95

CARTRIDGE MAKING SUPPLIES
16K Eprom Board with case, uses two 2764's $5.95
10 or more . . . . . $4.95 ea.
16K Eprom Board with case, uses one 27128 . . . . . $6.95
10 or more . . . . . $5.95 ea.

PROBURNER EPROM PROGRAMMER
Eprom burner in a cartridge, works with 800/400 & XL/XE series computers. . . . $145.00
2764 EPROM $3.95

SOFTWARE
Miner 2049er Cart. . . . $10.00
Q*Bert Cartridge $10.00
Pac-Man Cartridge . . . $5.00
Donkey Kong cart. . . . $5.00
Eastern Front cart. . . $5.00

SERVICE RATES
Flat Service Rates below include Parts & Labor, 60 Day Warranty
800 . . . . . $39.50
850 . . . . . $39.50
810 . . . . . $69.50
800XL $49.50
1050 . . . . . $85.00
800 KEYBOARD $25.00
Include $7.00 return shipping and insurance. Include $4.00 shipping for 800 keyboard only

10K Rev. "B" Upgrade
for older 800/400's
End printer/disk drive timeouts and other errors. Many new programs require Rev. B. Type the following peek in Basic to see if you have Rev. B.
PRINT PEEK(58383)
If the result equals 56 you have the old O.S. Three Chip ROM set with instr. $7.50
Complete 10K module . . $9.50

GTIA Ugrade for 800/400
Add additional graphics modes and be compatible with the latest software $4.50

810 Drive Upgrade
Change to Rear/Analog design for best performance $32.50

AMERICAN TECHNA-VISION
[ALSO KNOWN AS AMERICAN T.V.]

Mail Order and Repair . . . 15338 Inverness St., San Leandro, Ca. 94579
Business Address . . . . . 1988 Washington Ave., San Leandro, Ca. 94577

NO MINIMUM ORDER! We accept money orders, personal checks or C.O.D.s VISA, Master/Card okay. Credit cards restricted to purchases over $20.00. No personal checks on C.O.D. - Shipping: $4.00 shipping and handling on orders under $150.00. Add $2.00 for C.O.D. orders. In Canada total $6.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign shipping extra. California residents include 6 1/2% sales tax.
Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for free price list. Atari is a reg. trademark of Atari Corp.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-551-9995
IN CALIF. OR OUTSIDE U.S. CALL 415-352-3787

Temperature Converter

Finding familiar Fahrenheit from cryptic Celsius and Kelvin

BY DAVID ZUBAK

Do you need your overcoat? It's 26 degrees Celsius outside. Seems as if different temperature measurement systems are really proliferating these days. But with the help of Temperature Converter, your Atari will swiftly translate betweeen Celsius, Kelvin and the familiar Fahrenheit measurements. This BASIC program works on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size, with disk or cassette.

You have just passed your neighborhood bank and entered the Temperature Zone.

Everything was fine until you glanced at the bank's digital time and temperature display. The clock was correct as usual, but the temperature could *not* have been right. On this typically warm, sunny spring day, the temperature was shown as 26, followed by a C.

A reasonable guess would be that C stands for Cold. But actually it stands for Celsius or Centigrade, a temperature scale based on the freezing and boiling points of water. Water freezes at 0 degrees Celsius and boils at 100 degrees Celsius.

Most of us are used to the Fahrenheit temperature scale, where water freezes at 32 degrees and boils at 212 degrees. We're most comfortable at temperatures between 70 and 80 degrees. But what temperature would be comfortable in Celsius?

Still another temperature scale is used in chemistry and other sciences. The Kelvin temperature is based on matter and its properties—0 degrees Kelvin is absolute zero, the temperature at which a pure gas will exert no pressure. Absolute zero equals −459.67 degrees Fahrenheit, −273.15 degrees Celsius.

Temperature Converter takes away the tedium and monotony of remembering these formulas. You won't have to touch a calculator, either. All you need to do is choose which conversion between Fahrenheit, Celsius and Kelvin you'd like and then enter the temperature to be converted. The rest is done at Atari warp speed. Type in Listing 1, TEMPCONV.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

Lines 10-40 set the screen and border color, open the keyboard for input and display the main menu. Lines 46-65 disable [BREAK], get your menu choice and send you to the appropriate conversion. Lines 100-650 contain the actual conversion formulas.

David Zubak is a biology major at Broward Community College in Pompano Beach, Florida. Temperature Converter is his first publication in ***Antic*** *and he wrote it after getting fouled up between different temperature measurements during a chemistry test.*

Listing on page 65

PRESTIDIGITIZATION

THE ST RESOURCE

ANTIC AUGUST 1987

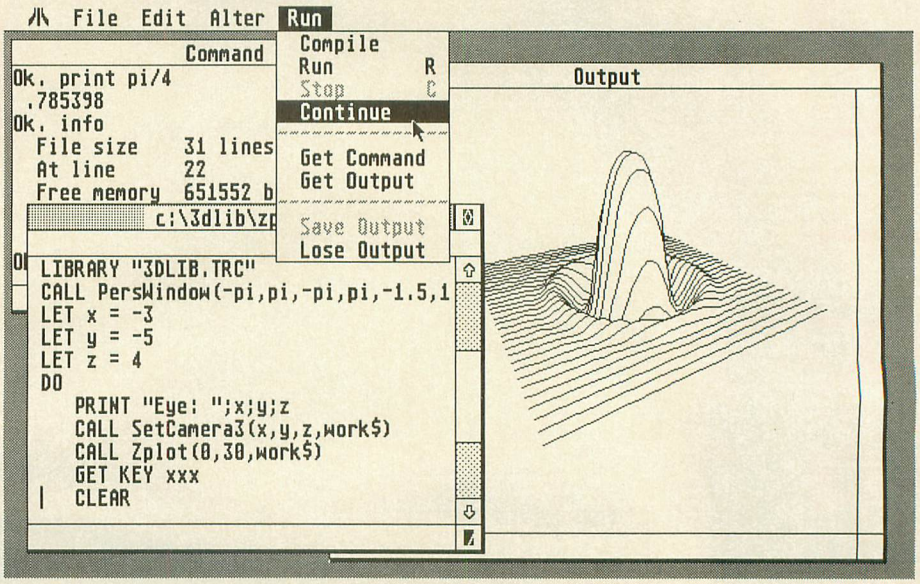
CONTENTS

PRESTIDIGITIZATION	42
ALPHABET FISH	49
ST REVIEWS	50
ST NEW PRODUCTS	54

ST Disk Subscribers: For instructions on how to transfer **Antic** ST programs to 3½-inch disk, see ST Help File on Side B of monthly disk. ST programs from previous issues are available in 3½-inch format from The Catalog.

TRUE BASIC FOR THE ATARI ST

Make Your Own Magic.



Speed, great graphics and a little bit of magic: that's what you expect from your Atari® ST. And that's what you get from programming in True BASIC.

It's a structured language that's easy to use. A compiler, editor and debugging tools rolled into one. It's the latest from Kemeny and Kurtz, the inventors of BASIC.

If you crunch numbers, you'll appreciate floating-point math that's very fast. Support for large, dynamic arrays, and built-in syntax for matrix algebra.

And True BASIC makes graphics easy. Define your own coordinate schemes and color palettes. Plot entire arrays with a single statement. Apply built-in 2D transforms. Or use the 3D Graphics Library to put some depth in the picture.

You can change line styles, add pull-down menus and get at all the GEM and AES routines. But if portable code is important, there's True BASIC for the PC, Macintosh™ and Amiga® as well.

True BASIC lets you build your own libraries. They can be separately compiled, in BASIC, C or assembly. Debug with breakpoints and immediate mode. Visually trace program execution. Create macros and script files to complement True BASIC's fantastic mouse-based editor.

But if you're just learning, True BASIC will coach you with online HELP and friendly error messages. If you need more, we have textbooks and videotapes.

Find out why thousands of engineers, developers, and students use True BASIC to make a little magic. Visit your Atari ST dealer, or call us today at **1-800-TRBASIC**.

Now Shipping!

Language System	$ 79.95*
Runtime	79.95*
Both	149.95
Libraries	49.95 each

* Special introductory price

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga — Macintosh is licensed to Apple Computer — Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp. — True BASIC is a trademark of True BASIC, Inc.

LANGUAGE
- multi-line, user-defined functions
- local, global variables
- SELECT CASE, DO/LOOP
- recursion, modules
- GKS graphics, 2D transforms
- access to GEM, AES features

COMPILER
- compiles to fast, compact b-code
- parameter type-checking
- optional LET statement
- optional declared variable names
- Runtime package creates stand-alone file

LIMITS
- strings, program lines to 1 megabyte each
- floating-point 5e-309 to 1.8e+308
- 14-digit floating-point accuracy
- unlimited program size, data space
- variable names up to 31 characters

EDITOR
- full-screen, mouse-based editor
- global search, replace
- block copy, move, delete
- menu, function key, command line interfaces
- keyboard macros, script files

DEBUGGING
- set breakpoints and continue
- immediate mode execution
- visual trace, single-step execution
- cross-reference utility

True BASIC™ inc.

39 South Main Street
Hanover, NH 03755
(603) 643-3882

MICROTYME

ATARI® VISA® ATARI® MasterCard

A DIVISION OF MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.

P.O. BOX 369 • KETTERING, OHIO 45409

HARDWARE/ACCESSORIES

ATARI

ST's Color or Mono	CALL
ST Monitor Cables	CALL
SF 314 Double Sided Drive	CALL
Supra 20, 30, 60 Meg Hard Disks	CALL
SH 204 20 Megabyte Hard Disk	CALL
SC 1224 RGB Color Monitor	CALL
130 XE	CALL
65 XE	CALL
1050 Disk Drive	CALL
1020 Color Printer/Plotter	29
7800 Pro System & Software	CALL
Power Supply 400/800/810 1050/850	17
Power Supply 600/800 XL, 130 XE	29
Power Supply for Indus GT	19

PANASONIC

KX-P1080*i*, 120 cps	CALL
KX-P1091*i*, 160 cps	CALL
KX-P1092*i*, 240 cps	CALL
KX-P1592 136 col, True 180 cps	549
KX-P3131 L.Q. Daisy, 80 col	279
KX-P3151 L.Q. Daisy, 136 col	429
KX-P110 Ribbon, Blk	9
COLOR RIBBONS	11

CITIZEN

MSP-10	CALL
MSP-15	CALL

STAR MICRONICS

NX-10 (80 col)	CALL
NP-10 NEW MODEL	179
NL-10	CALL
NX-15 (135 col)	429
STAR SG-10 Ribbons	4
Ribbons NL or NX	CALL

MODEMS

SX-212 - 300/1200 Direct Connect	CALL
XM-301 Direct Connect	CALL
US ROBOTICS COURIER 2400	CALL
HABA 1200 (Hayes Compatible)	119
VOLKSMODEM VM 520 (Hayes Compat)	139
AVATEX 1200 bps	95
AVATEX 1200 H.C. (Hayes Compatible)	129
AVATEX 2400 **NEW**	CALL

INTERFACES/BUFFERS

ATARI 850 In Stock!	119
P:R: CONNECTION (100% 850 compatible)	69
CABLES - We've Got 'Em	CALL
XETEC GRAPHIX AT	39
SUPRA/MPP MICROPRINT	39
SPECIAL SUPRA MICROSTUFFER (64K)	59
SUPRA/MPP 1150	CALL

MIDI

CZ's (101, 1000)	CALL
Cables	CALL
Hybrid Arts Software	CALL
Other MIDI Software	CALL

MONITORS

TEKNIKA MJ-22 RGB and Composite	289
NAP Green W/Audio	85
NAP Amber W/Audio	90
NAP Composite Color	CALL
NAP, RGB and Composite	CALL

EPSON

LX-86 (80 col)	CALL
FX-85 (80 col)	CALL
FX-286 200 cps (135 col)	CALL
Tractors	CALL

ACCESSORIES

ST- COVERS, Heavy Grade Vinyl	8
ST- MOUSE MAT	10
ST- 6' Printer Cable	19
ST- Modem Cable (to Hayes, etc.)	17
ST- Monitor Stand, Swivel & Tilt	15
ST Clock Internal or Plug-In	ea 41
Magic Sac +	99
Disk File for 3.5" disks (holds 40)	9
Flip N File DATA CASE (holds 50) 5¼	8
Disk File, with Lock (holds 100!) 5¼	13
Power Strip, 6 outlet, (15 amp Surge)	15
Deluxe Power Strip w/Spike & Surge	24
Printer Stand, Heavy Duty, Sloping	13
ATARI "Standard" Joystick	7
ATARI Pro-Line Joystick	12
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	15
WICO Bat Handle Stick	17
Competition Pro 5000X Stick	18
6' Atari Serial I/O Cable	8
Book of Adventure Games I or II	15
Disk Notcher	5
Compuserve Starter Kit	24
Compuserve On-Line Encyclopedia	36
U.S. DOUBLER (Dbl. Density for 1050)	49
U.S. DOUBLER without Sparta DOS	29
"Duplicator" for 1050 Disk Drive	89

PRINTER SUPPLIES

MAILING LABELS, White, 500 pack	3
per 1000	4
Blu, Pnk, Gn, Yel, 800 pack (200 ea)	9
per 500, any 1 color	5
per 1000, any 1 color	7
Big Labels, 1-7/16x4", White, per 500	5
PRINTER PAPER, Micro-Fine perfs, 20 lb.	
500 sheets, Pure White Bond	8
1000 sheets, same as above	14

SOFTWARE

We can't list it all. . .call if you don't see it!

8-BIT SOFTWARE

ATARI

Atariwriter Plus	35
Proofreader	13
Silent Butler	18
Star Raiders II	13
OTHERS	CALL

ACCESS

Triple Pack	14
Leader Board	26
Tournament Disks	14

ACCOLADE

Hardball	20
Fight Night	20

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Paperclip w/Spellpak	39
Homepak	15
B-GRAPH	27

ARTWORKX

Strip Poker	19
S.P. Data Disks each	13

BRODERBUND

Championship Loderunner	18
Karateka	18
Loderunner	23
Print Shop	28
Print Shop Companion	24
Graphics Library 1,2, or 3	ea 16

DATASOFT

Alternate Reality	27
Never Ending Story	21

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Racing Destruction Set	11
Super Boulderdash	11
Touchdown Football	11
Ultima IV	43
Many Other Titles **CALL**	11

EPYX

World Karate Championship	19

INFOCOM

Hitchhiker's Guide	23
Leather Goddesses	22
All Others	CALL

O.S.S.

Action	46
Basic XL	36
MAC/65	46
Tool Kits for above	ea 19
Basic XE	46

SSI

Mech Brigade	38
War Game Const. Set	19
NAM	25
USAAF	36
Phantassie	25
Wizard's Crown	26
OTHERS	CALL

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II	37
Scenery Disks	ea 15
Western Scenery Set	74

SYNAPSE

SYN CALC	31
SYN CALC TEMPLATES	13
SYN FILE +	31

XLENT

Typesetter	22
Rubber Stamp	20
Page Designer	20
Megafont II	16
P.S. Interface	19
Word Processor	20

ST SOFTWARE

ATARI

1st Word Plus NEW	32
Microsoft Write	59
Battlezone	19
Crystal Castles	19
Joust	19
Star Raiders	19

ABACUS

Text Pro	33
Datatrieve	33
Power Plan	52
PC Board Designer	CALL

ACCESS

Leader Board	26
Tournament Disks	ea 14

ACCOLADE

Mean 18	33
Hardball	CALL

ACTIVISION

Hacker II	33
Little Computer People	31
Shanghai	29
Tass Times	32

ANTIC

A-CALC PRIME	59
CAD-3D	36
CAD-3D **STEREO**	65
STEREOTEK 3-D Pkg.	169
Flash	29
Expert Opinion	72
Others	CALL

ARTWORX

Strip Poker	26
Bridge 4.0	20
Peggammon	12

BATTERIES INCLUDED

B-Graph Elite	CALL
D.E.G.A.S. Elite	49
Paperclip Elite	CALL
Thunder	26
Time Link	32

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Arctic Fox	27
Auto Duel	32
Marble Madness	CALL
Sky Fox	29
Chessmaster 2000	31
Ultima III	39
Ultima IV	39

EPYX

Winter Games	26
Super Cycle	26
Championship Wrestling	26
World Games	26
Rogue	26
Trilogy	26

INFOCOM

All Titles	CALL

MICHTRON

Cornerman	32
DOS Shell	32
M-Disk Plus	26
Mighty Mail	32
Personal Money Manager	32
Pinball Factory	25
Utilities	39
Time Bandits	26
Trim Base	64
Major Motion	26

FIREBIRD

Guild of Thieves	29
Starglider	29
The Pawn	29

REGENT

Regent Base	67
Regent Word II	67

SIERRA-ON-LINE

ST ONE WRITE	39
Donald Duck's Playground	19
Ultima II	39
Kings Quest I, II or III	ea 33
Space Quest	33

TIMEWORKS

Data Manager ST	52
Swift Calc ST	52
Word Writer ST	52

UNICORN

Math Wizard	26
Fraction Action	26
Decimal Dungeon	26
Read & Rhyme	26

UNISON WORLD

Print Master Plus	26
Art Gallery I, II or III	ea 19

ST LANGUAGES

MODULA 2	54
MOD 2 Developer's Kit	99
MARK WILLIAMS C	119
MEGAMAX C	139
LATTICE C	109
GST-ASM	45
ASSEM PRO	39
GFA Basic	52

Prices Are Per Box/Pack of 10 — DISKETTES — Prices Are Per Box/Pack of 10

5¼"	GENERIC		SONY	MAXELL	BONUS		WABASH
	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD
2-5	4.95	5.95	9.50	11.95	6.95	8.95	7.50
6-10	3.95	4.95	8.50	10.95	5.95	7.95	6.50

3½	SONY		MAXELL	VERBATIM
	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD
2-5	14.00	20.00	14.00	14.00
6-10	13.00	18.00	13.00	13.00

Rainbow Colored Centech Disks (2 ea. of 10 colors per pkg) 17

"Silver" Centech Disks (20 Pack) 17

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-255-5835

M-F 9am - 9pm • EST • SAT 10am - 4pm

Ohio Residents, Order Status or Tech, Info Call (513) 294-6236

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

• NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARDS! • We do not bill until we ship • Minimum order $20 • C.O.D. to continental U.S. only, add $3 • Ohio residents add 6% sales tax • Please allow 3 weeks for personal or company checks to clear • Shipping/Handling: (Call for Quote). Hardware, minimum $4; Software and most accessories, minimum $3 • Overnight shipment available at extra charge • We ship to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico (UPS Blue Label Only), APO, and FPO • Canadian orders, actual shipping plus 5%, minimum $5 • All defective products require a return authorization number to be accepted for repair or replacement • No free trials or credit • Returns subject to 15% re-stocking charge • Due to changing market conditions, call toll free for latest price and availability of product. FOR YOUR PROTECTION, WE CHECK ALL CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR FRAUD.

ABBY'S DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

ABBY'S SUPER BUYS

ATARI XL/XE

Pac Man (R)	$12.00
Donkey Kong (R)	12.00
Donkey Kong Jr. (R)	12.00
Joust (R)	12.00
Jungle Hunt (R)	12.00
Moon Patrol (R)	12.00
Timewise (D)	9.99
Star Raiders II (D)	12.00
Qix (R)	9.00
Paint (D)	15.50
Star Raider (R)	9.99
Dig Dug (R)	12.00
Robotron: 2084 (R)	12.00
Missile Command (R)	9.99
Home Filing Manager (R)	15.50
Skywriter (R)	12.00
Invitation to Programming #1 (C)	2.99
States & Capitals (C)	.99
Conversational Italian (C)	12.00
Conversational French (C)	12.00
Paint	16.00
Atariwriter (R)	29.00

ATARI ARCADE CHAMP KIT $14.95
INCLUDES: Pac Man, Qix, Two Joysticks & Cartridge Holder

BASIC TUTOR KIT $22.95
INCLUDES: 3 Tapes on Basic & 2 Books

HARDWARE

ATARI ST
1040 ST CPU, DRIVE, MOUSE & SOFTWARE
520 ST CPU W/RF MODULATOR, MOUSE & SOFTWARE
SF 314 3½" DS/DD DISK DRIVE
SF 354 3½" SS/DD DISK DRIVE
SC 1224 12" RGB COLOR MONITOR
SM 124 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR
SH 204 20 MB HARD DRIVE

SMM 804 DOT MATRIX PRINTER
LASER PRINTER
1200 BAUD MODEM
PS 3000 (MONITOR & DRIVE)

ATARI XE/XL
130XE COMPUTER
800XL COMPUTER
1050 DISK DRIVE
XMM 801 PRINTER
XM 301 300 BAUD MODEM

— CALL FOR PRICES —

TOP HITS

ATARI ST

Arena	$34
Copy II	$29
Deep Space	$34
Wanderer	$32
Sundog	$29
LDW Basic	$54
Winnie The Pooh	$19
Space Quest	$32
Flight Simulator	$39
Word Writer	$59
Fraction Action	$29
Data Manager	$59
Decimal Dungeon	$29
Swiftcalc	$59
Math Wizard	$29
Print Master	$29
Art Gallery I & II	ea. $24
Megafont	$29
Rubber Stamp	$29
ST Music Box	$35
Typesetter	$29
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	$29
Winter Games	$29
World Games	$29
Pawn	$32
Starglider	$32
Hitchhiker's Guide/Galaxy	$29
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	$29
Time Bandit	$29
Silent Service	$29
S.D.I.	$34
Skyfox	$35
Chessmaster 2000	$35
Ultima III	$45
Thunder	$29
D.E.G.A.S. Elite	$54
Bridge 4-0	$24
dB Man	$109
Star Raiders	$18
Joust	$18
Paintworks	$49
Music Studio	$45
Little Computer People	$35
Leaderboard Golf	$29
Leaderboard Tournament #1	$16
Typing Tutor/Word Invaders	$27
Power Plan	$62
Forth M/T	$35
Assem Pro	$48
Text Pro	$35
Data Trieve	$35
Paint Pro	$35
Paint Pro Library #1	CALL

ATARI XL/XE

Battle of Antietam	$30
U.S.A.A.F.	$35
M.U.L.E.	$17
Movie Maker	$39
One on One	$12
Seven Cities of Gold	$12
Silent Service	$27
F-15 Strike Eagle	$25
Music Studio	$27
Printshop Companion	$28
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	$26
Flight Simulator II	$39
Scenery Set (1-6)	$79
Scenery Disk (1-6)	ea. $16
Star Disk - San Francisco	$16
Star Disk - Japan	$16
Karateka	$24
Nam	$29
Print Shop	$35
Graphic Library I, II & III	ea. $18
Touchdown Football	$12
Computer Quarterback	$24
Koronis Rift	$26
Kampfgruppe	$35
Paperclip	$44
B/Graph	$29
Leaderboard Golf	$29
Leaderboard Tournament#1	$16
Wargame Construction Set	$19
Print 'N Draw	$11
P.Q. Party Quiz	$15
Basic (R)	$ 3
States & Capitals	$ 2
Hardball	$25
Fight Night	$25
Atariwriter (R)	$29
Atariwriter Plus	$39
Solo Flight	$25
Music Construction Set	$17
Kennedy Approach	$25
Racing Destruction Set	$24
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	$29
Hitchhiker's Guide/Galaxy	$29
Homepak	$39
Ghostbusters	$23
Proofreader	$15
Top Gunner series	$22
Silent Butler	$18
Sargon III	$39
Rommel	$27
Mach 2	$19
Ogre	$32
Battle of Chickamauga	$27

CALL ON THESE AND OTHER PRODUCTS. WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE INCLUDING PRINTERS.

DUST COVERS

1040 ST COMPUTER	$ 8.00
520 ST COMPUTER	$ 8.00
130 XE COMPUTER	$ 8.00
800 XL COMPUTER	$ 8.00
SF 314 DISK DRIVE	$ 7.00
SF 354 DISK DRIVE	$ 7.00
1050 DISK DRIVE	$ 8.00
1025 PRINTER	$ 8.00
1027 PRINTER	$ 8.00
SC1224 MONITOR	$10.00
MOUSE MAT	$ 7.50
MOUSE HOUSE	$ 5.50

WORLDS OF WONDER
LAZER TAG GAME KIT — Includes Star Lyte (Hand Unit), Star Belt & Star Sensor $45.00

RIBBONS

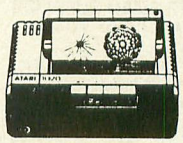
ATARI XMM 801	$7.50
ATARI 1025 (Black)	$3.00
ATARI 1025 (Color)	$3.50
ATARI 1027 INK ROLLERS	$5.00
STAR GEMINI 10 (Black)	$3.00
STAR GEMINI 10 (Color)	$3.50
STAR NX-10, NL-10	ea. $8.00
PANASONIC 1080, 1091, 1092	ea. $8.50
OKIMATE 10 (Color)	$6.00
OKIMATE 10 (Black)	$6.00
ATARI 1020 PENS (Black)	$2.50
ATARI 1020 PENS (Color)	$3.00

NASHUA DISKS
DS/DD 5¼" With Sleeves

Per Hundred	$ 39
Per Thousand	$310

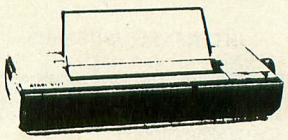
ATARI PRINTER SPECIAL

ATARI 1020 COLOR PRINTER



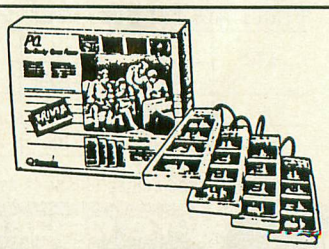
$26.95

ATARI 1027 LETTER QUALITY PRINTER



$129.00

SUNCOM P.Q. PARTY QUIZ
ONLY
$14.95
ATARI (8-BIT)



ALL TITLES ON DISK UNLESS MARKED (R) FOR ROM CARTRIDGE & (C) FOR CASSETTE TAPE

Order Line
1-800-282-0333
ORDERS ONLY! Sales Personnel Do Not Have Information on Previous Orders or Product Specs.

WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CHARGE CARDS
M-F 10 a.m.-8 p.m.; Sat. 10-3 ET
37 S. Broad Street, Fairborn, OH 45324

Customer Service & Ohio Residents
1-513-879-9699

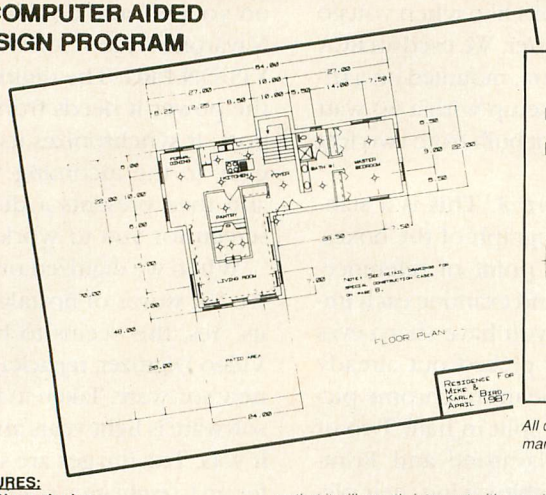
SOFTWARE ONLY — Prepaid orders over $50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add $2 orders under $50. HARDWARE and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. C.O.D. orders under $100.00 accepted - add $5. Charge card orders add $2 service charge. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. No waiting when paid by credit card, certified check or money order. All items subject to availability and price change. PLEASE CITE AD NUMBER WHEN ORDERING. ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER.

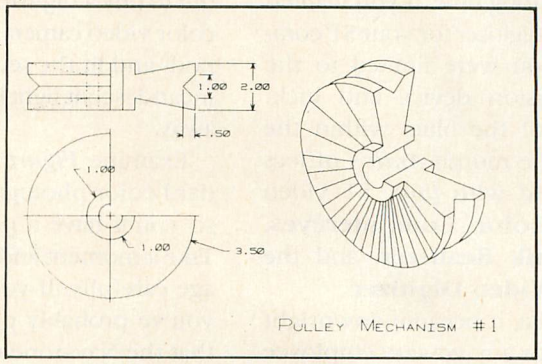
AD #AT-087

ATHENA II

A professional, full color, Two-Dimensional Computer Aided Design program, incorporating an ease of use seldom seen in CAD programs.

A COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN PROGRAM





All of Athena II's commands are well documented, in a large well organized manual. A wealth of commands make any task a breeze.

FEATURES:

Auto Dimensioning,
B-Splines;
256 Layers, (16 Colors)
Circles; (Radius, Diameter, & Three Point),
Arcs; Ellipse, Elliptical Arcs, & Fillets.
Lines; Horizontal, Vertical; Parallel, Perpendicular, Tangental, Line at an Angle, Line between Lines, Rectangles, Line Tangent to Two Circles, Etc.
Transformation; Move, Copy, Rotate, Scale, Mirror, Trim (Adjusts any line or circle so that it will exactly intersect with any given line or circle. No magnifying an area to see if your lines exactly meet!)
Parts; Create "Parts" from an existing drawing. and save them. Load "Parts" from libraries, and place them, anywhere, on any drawing.
Isometrics; Semi-automatically transform existing drawings into an Isometric View.
Plus; Grids, Fills, Erase, Text, Points, Files, Information and full Zooming capabilities.

Requirements:
An Atari ST series of Personal Computer, with a minimum of one Meg RAM and TOS in ROM (520ST upgraded to 1 MEG, or a 1040ST) A 3.5" Double sided Disk drive, SF-314 or equal), may be copied to two single sided diskettes for use with a SF-354 or equal.

Atari 520ST, 1040ST, SF-354, and SF-314 are registered trademarks of Atari Inc.

iliad
SOFTWARE, INC.

495 West 920 North
Orem, Utah 84057
Tel: 801-226-3270

"Don't even think about another C compiler"

- Mike Fleischman, ANTIC: The Atari Resource, Sept. 1986

Megamax Professional C Development System For The Atari ST
Rated #1 C compiler by ANTIC, Compute!'s Atari ST, and Start: The ST Quarterly

- Full Kernighan and Ritchie implementation
- Single pass compilation
- Full access to GEM routines
- Graphical shell
- Intelligent Linker produces efficient native code
- Extensive documentation
- Disassembler
- C programmer's editor
- Code improver
- Developer support included
- Resource construction program
- Create desk accessories
- In-line assembly and structure passing
- Object file librarian
- Six times faster than Atari Development Package
- Develop on single drive 520 ST

- The compiler chosen for development by:
  Batteries Included
  FTL Games
  Supra Corp.

$199.95
Mastercard, VISA, American Express & C.O.D. accepted

Megamax
Development Systems

Megamax, Inc. • Box 851521
Richardson, TX 75085
(214) 987-4931

It never rains, but it pours.

For a long time, if you wanted a video digitizer for your ST computer you were limited to the HippoVision device and luck. Then, out of the blue, within the course of one month *Antic*'s offices were deluged with *three* ST video digitizers: **Color Computereyes**, **Print-Technik Realtizer**, and the **Navarone Video Digitizer**.

For a while, it became downright dangerous for any unwary employee to venture up onto the editorial floor of *Antic*. If they were caught, they were forcibly digitized. We digitized anything and everything, and became well versed with the three different units. We quickly picked favorites, and depending on the job, chose between two of the three.

Each video digitizer has its own unique setup, software, and eventual output. However, we found that all three could capture and display an image in either eight or sixteen grey shades on the ST color system, and also capture and display a high-res image on the ST monochrome system. Two of the video digitizers can also capture their images in color. Keeping this in mind, we decided to digitize a single scene with all three products, in each different way of digitizing the scene, and then photograph the results.

STILL LIFE CITY

Take a look at *Figure 1*. This figure has a collection of photographs arranged in three rows and three columns. Across the top, the columns identify the output of Computereyes, then Navarone, and Print-Technik on the right. From top to bottom, the rows identify the color, multi-grey, and monochrome output pictures. Notice there is no picture for Navarone color, as it doesn't support color. For our scene we picked a still life consisting of the three boxes the video digitizers came in. They were surprisingly colorful, and besides, now you know what the box looks like when you go out to buy a digitizer. We used an RCA color video camera, mounted on a tripod, and lit the setup with a 60 watt incandescent light bulb from two feet away.

Examine *Figure 2*. This is a standard color photograph of the boxes, so you'll have a point of reference. Take a moment and examine each image carefully. If you have sharp eyes you've probably picked out already that the Navarone monochrome picture seems to be split in half. Two of the digitizers, Navarone and Print-Technik, had trouble saving their pictures to disk in DEGAS format. We were able to use Disk Doctor, *Antic Software*'s disk-editing program, and repair the Print-Technik file so DEGAS could display it, but the other file was in a strange format, and we could not repair it without writing a small repairing program, so we chose not to. When we load the image in, it gets displaced, and that results in the picture appearing to be cut in half.

Now look at *Figure 3*. As contrast, this is a Computereyes multi-grey image of yours truly. Notice that it's not exactly pure grey, because the ST can only display eight levels of luminance, so the digitizer inserts colors "in between," by bumping up a single color register. Computereyes defaults to a rose color. The two other video digitizers only display up to eight distinct grey shades spread evenly over the sixteen-color palette.

THE NAVARONE

First, let's examine the Navarone Video Digitizer. This was a last-minute arrival, released the same week we performed this comparison. It comes in the same champagne-colored box the Navarone clock comes in, but doesn't afford the same bus pass-through their clock has. Instead, the video jack and a small trimmer pot knob take up the space. Plug the video digitizer into the cartridge port, plug your video source into the unit, turn on your ST and double-click on the Navarone video software program, VISION.PRG. The digitizer draws all the power it needs from the ST cart port. It synchronizes itself automatically to the incoming video signal, and then presents a dialog box on-screen for you to work from.

When we digitized our first image, we felt waves of nostalgia wash over us. Yes, this seems to be the Hippo Video Digitizer, repackaged and with new software. Taken in that light, the software is light years ahead of where it was. The images are sharp, and offer up to eight grey scales on the color screen, and dithered images on monochrome. However, the captured image is still much smaller than the display screen on the ST. Also, notice in *Figure 1* that although the camera wasn't moved, the Navarone seemed to capture much more at the top and cut off the bottom of the normal picture. It also seems to have squeezed the pictures horizontally. We worked trying to get rid of the vertical strip of noise present on the right side of each image. Playing with the small trimmer knob either locked up the ST, or devastated the image with noise. In two-color mode the Navarone can capture and display images very quickly, on the order of four or five images a second. Normally, for multi-grey, it takes about six seconds to capture a full image.

COLOR COMPUTEREYES

This unit comes in a light grey metal box about half the size of an ST disk drive, and it is the only unit with an external power transformer. It also turns out to have the best software of the three—by far the most polished. Color Computereyes will digitize an image in any of the ST's resolutions, either color or monochrome. Plug the unit into the cartridge port, plug in its power supply, plug the video source into the unit, and turn on your ST. Locate and double-click on the

continued on page 44

Prestidigitization

A review of the Color Computereyes, Print-Technik Realtizer and Navarone video digitizers

By Patrick Bass, ST Resource Technical Editor

Figure 1

digitizing program, CE.PRG. Like the Navarone, it will automatically synchronize to the incoming video signal, and when it powers up it will present a dialog box onscreen for you to interact with. There are no external knobs or controls.

It's fairly fast, requiring about six seconds for a fast scan or 12 seconds for a slow scan picture. We didn't see much difference between the two. Color Computereyes will digitize an image from a color video source, meaning you can just plug your color video camera in and start digitizing. We found it useful to set the White Balance between each color image we captured. Computereyes can capture respectable color images, but you sometimes have to work for them. Every once in a while, we could capture an image that was remarkable in its color reproduction and clarity, but more often we wound up using the color adjusting controls available in the software.

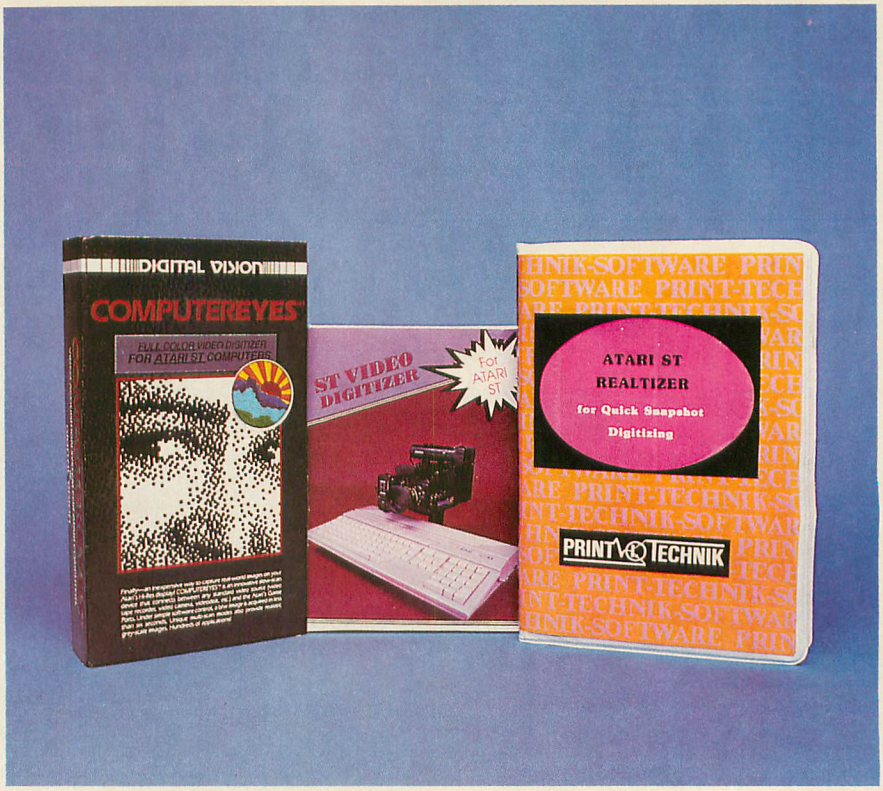


Figure 2

Both color digitizers offer the means in software to adjust the color palette, contrast, and brightness of the picture. For example, using a slider-type control, you may vary the amount of red, green, or blue in the finished picture, much like playing with the palette in a typical ST drawing program. This can often make a dramatic difference in the final output of your picture. The color registers for the demonstration shots were left untouched, to show the response available to the typical user.

PRINT-TECHNIK

The Print-Technik video digitizer is made in Germany, and is distributed here in the United States by MichTron. We had heard about the Print-Technik video digitizer for months before we actually got one. When we pulled the digitizer unit from the box, though, we were a little taken aback. While the other digitizers are fairly large, this one fits entirely into a case which looks for all the world like a black Commodore C-64 game cartridge. Plug the game cart, er, video digitizer cart into the cart slot on the ST, and turn the ST on. The digitizer is powered completely by the ST. Print-Technik has provided two different programs, depending on whether you wish to take grey scale or color images. The process for obtaining color images is quite remarkable, as it allows you to capture color images from a black and white camera, if that's what you have.

To do this, they supply three sheets of colored acetate—one red, one green, and one blue. Print-Technik's software is menu based; to get a color image you first hold the red plastic in front of the camera lens, then click on the RED option under DIGITIZE. Then hold up the green plastic, and click on GREEN, then hold up the blue plastic and take the blue image. Print-Technik will then take the red, green and blue images, and figure out

Figure 3

where the proper colors should go. It's a somewhat roundabout way, but it works. Well, most of the time. We found with this one, as with Computereyes, sometimes the images popping up were stunning, but for most we had to tweak the colors or contrast around a little bit. Print-Technik, at least, worked best when the images had bright, bold shades of red, green and blue. Neither one of the color digitizers handled yellow very well.

Black and white images were easier to capture, requiring you only to click on the Digitize selection from a drop-down menu. Print-Technik will also digitize images in monochrome. As a matter of fact, some of the monochrome pictures are as good, if not better, than the multi-grey scale images we captured.

CONCLUSIONS

Which video digitizer should you buy? It depends on what you plan to do with it, and how much you want to spend—any of them will capture pictures. For all-around digitizing, we preferred Color Computereyes. It has by far the easiest software to use, and it accepts color video signals directly. It also saves its pictures on disk correctly in DEGAS and NEOchrome format. Its major drawback: it must be externally powered. Print-Technik is very compact, requires no external power, and has the advantage of allowing you to take color images with a black and white camera. It has trouble saving DEGAS-format pictures, though. The Navarone software is much improved over what came with the Hippo digitizer, but it's still has a long way to go before it's really a useful product. The pictures need to be stretched to fill the whole screen—and it's essential to be able to save the pictures in NEOchrome or DEGAS format.

A video digitizer is an interesting toy—but it's a toy that you can make into a useful peripheral for your computer. Even if you're a fine artist who's adept with a mouse, it's still extremely difficult to create a photo-realistic piece of artwork with a standard ST paint program. However, with a good video digitizer, you can grab a real object or scene, then manipulate it with a good paint or drawing program to produce stunning computer artwork.

Now, if you'll just sit still for six seconds. . .

COLOR COMPUTEREYES
Digital Vision
66 Eastern Avenue
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
$249.95

PRINT-TECHNIK REALTIZER
MichTron
576 South Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
(313) 334-5700
$199.95

NAVARONE ST VIDEO DIGITIZER
Navarone Industries
21109 Longway Road, Suite C
Sonora, CA 95370
(209) 533-8349
$139.95

THE LOWEST PRICES — THE BEST SERVICE

ELECTRONIC ONE*

PHONE LINES OPEN 10-6 E.S.T. M-F

CALL (614) 864-9994 • P.O. Box 13428 • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213

HARDWARE

ATARI 800XL	79.99
ATARI 65XE	89.99
ATARI 130XE	138.00
ATARI 1050 DISK DRIVE	169.99
ATARI 1027 PRINTER	99.99
ATARI XM801 PRINTER	179.99
ATARI XM804 PRINTER	179.99
ATARI XM DAISY WHEEL	179.99
ASTRA (THE ONE)	249.99
INDUS GT DISK DRIVE	189.99

HARDWARE ACCESSORIES

ATARI XM301 MODEM	42.99
SUPRA 300 MODEM	34.99
RAMBO XL	36.99
R TIME 8	46.99
ATARI SX212 1200 BAUD MODEM	76.99
XETEC INTERFACE	34.99
MPP 1150 INTERFACE	42.99
MICRO PRINT	32.99
US DOUBLER	46.99
US DOUBLER W/O DOS	26.99

PRINTERS

STAR NX10	199.99
STAR NP10	169.99
STAR POWER TYPE	169.99
FORTIS DM 13010 (130 CPS)	199.99
PANASONIC 1080i	189.99
PANASONIC 1091i	259.99

ATARI

8 BIT HARDWARE ACCESSORIES DISKETTES

CENTECH COLOR S/S D/D/	49¢ ea.
BONUS S/S D/D	4.99
BONUS D/S D/D	5.99
TDK 3½" S/S D/D	11.99
TDK 3½" D/S D/D	14.99

JOY STICKS

ATARI LIKE	4.99 ea.
ATARI	6.99
QUICK SHOT 1	4.99
QUICK SHOT 2	6.99
QUICK SHOT 3	8.99
EPYX 500XJ	13.99
BOSS	11.99
BAT	15.99
KRAFT	8.99

ACCESSORIES SURGE PROTECTORS

PINK YELLOW BLUE	14.99
DISK CASE (60)	7.99
DISK CASE (120)	9.99
DISK NOTCHER	3.99
DISK CASE (10)	2.99
MOUSE PAD	4.99

ATARI

8-BIT SOFTWARE

BALL BLAZER	7.99
THE EIDOLON	7.99
RESCUE FRACULAS	7.99
KORONIS RIFT	7.99
STAR RAIDERS	1.99
DEFENDER	1.99
E.T.	1.99
QIX	2.99
ATLANTIS	1.99
CROSS FIRE	1.99
BASKETBALL	8.99
MY FIRST ALPHABET	6.99
PITBALL II	8.99
HERO	8.99
SARGON II	6.99
RIVER RAID	8.99
TIMEWISE	2.99
HOME FILING MAN	2.99
GYRUSS	4.99
FROGGER	4.99
MILLIPEDE	7.99
GALAXIAN	5.99
STAR FOOTBALL	9.99
STAR BASEBALL	9.99
DONKEY KONG	8.99
ATARI FOOTBALL	9.99
PAINT	3.99
Q-BERT	7.99
POPEYE	7.99

ATARI

8-BIT SOFTWARE

TOUCHDOWN FOOTBALL	11.99
SAM	12.99
PRINTSHOP	27.99
STAR RAIDERS II	12.99
ARCHON	11.99
ARCHON II	11.99
ATARI WRITER	27.99
ATARI WRITER PLUS	32.99
HARDBALL	18.99
FIGHT NIGHT	18.99
TOP GUNNER	14.99
TRAIL BLAZER	19.99
PAPER CLIP	36.99
PHANTASIE	22.99
GUNSLINGER	11.99
MICRO LEAGUE BASEBALL	24.99
SPY VS SPY 1 & 2	11.99
LEADER BOARD	24.99
F15	19.99
BLUE MAX 2001	11.99
SYN TREND	6.99
SYN FILE	29.99
SYN CALC	29.99
MACRO ASSEMBLER	17.99
ASSEMBLER EDITOR	17.99
PROOFREADER	12.99
ONE ON ONE	11.99
CHESSMASTER 2000	24.99

ATARI

ATARI 520ST

BLACK & WHITE SYSTEM 459.99
- MONITOR
- DISK DRIVE
- KEYBOARD

520ST COLOR SYSTEM 619.99
- COLOR MONITOR 299.99
- BLK/WH MONITOR 129.99
- KEYBOARD DISK DRIVE 399.99
- SGL DISK DRIVE 129.99
- DBL DISK DRIVE 199.99
- 20 MEG HARD DRIVE 529.99
- 1200 BAUD MODEM 79.99
- 1040 COLOR SYSTEM 829.99
- 1040 B/W SYSTEM 669.99

CALL FOR SOFTWARE TITLES

HOW TO ORDER: CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD* OR VISA* (ADD 4% FOR CHARGE CARDS) . . . NO PERSONAL CHECKS . . . NO C.O.D.'s . . . SHIPPED U.P.S. . . . ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
SHIPPING: ADD $3.00 ON ALL ORDERS UNDER $100.00 . . . ADD $5.00 ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00. ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON MULTIPLE ORDERS.
INTERNATIONAL: ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING A.P.O.
POLICIES: NO RETURNS WITHOUT A RETURN AUTHORIZATION . . . NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ALL DEFECTIVES WILL BE EXCHANGED . . . NO EXCEPTIONS. PLEASE SPECIFY . . .

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

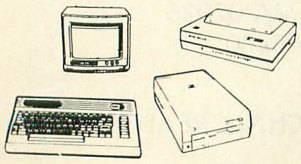
CALL ELECTRONIC ONE (614) 864-9994 OR WRITE

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of PROTECTO)

SUMMER SIZZLER

Complete C-64 System

INCLUDES: Computer, Drive, Monitor & Printer



SALE

Price Break Hero

Sale $399

List $1045

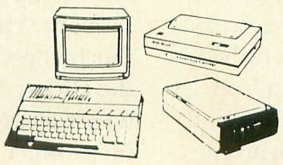
All this for $399 — List

• Commodore 64 Computer	$299.00
• Commodore 1541c Disk Drive	$229.00
• Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor	$249.00
Monitor Cable	$ 19.95
• Big Blue Printer w/2 rolls paper	$199.00
Big Blue Intelligent Interface	$ 49.95
Total Prices	$1045.90

160-180 CPS
Hi-Speed Printer Option
With NLQ

Complete Atari System

INCLUDES: Computer, Drive, Monitor & Printer



All prices expire 8-31-87

SALE

Sale $399

List $1064

All this for $399 — List

• Atari 130XE Computer	$249.00
• Atari 1050 Disk Drive	$299.00
• Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor	$249.00
Monitor Cable	$ 19.95
• Big Blue Printer w/2 rolls paper	$199.00
Big Blue Intelligent Interface	$ 49.95
• Premium Word Processor	$ 59.95
Total Prices	$1124.85

Complete Apple® Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale

Sale $449*

List $1228

All this for only $449*:

- **Laser 128K Computer** video, parallel & serial ports included runs virtually all Apple II/IIc/IIe software
- **Hi Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Big Blue Printer** with interface and paper
- **Software Package:** word processor, spreadsheet & data entry

*** Receive $50 Merchandise Discount When System Purchased at $499**

Apple® is the registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Complete IBM® XT Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale

Sale $599

All this for only $599 : List $2495

- **10 MHz / 512K Super Turbo XT Computer** video, parallel & serial cards included 3.2 MS DOS & G.W. Basic included
- **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Big Blue Printer** with interface and paper
- **Software Package:** word processor, spreadsheet & data base

IBM® is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charges

Add $35.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% sales tax. Add $70.00 for ALASKA, CANADA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA & PUERTO RICO. Enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. Call For C.O.D. Charges.

COMPUTER DIRECT
A Division of **PROTECTO**
22292 N. Pepper Road,
Barrington, Ill. 60010

We Love Our Customers

312/382-5244
For Commodore • Atari

312/382-5050
For Apple • IBM

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of PROTECTO)

SUMMER SIZZLER

80 Column Printer • 8½" Letter Size

15 Day Free Trial-Satisfaction or Your Money Back • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

Big Blue Printer

(Add $7.50 Shipping)

The Affordable Printer You Have Been Waiting For!

• Dot Matrix • Heat Transfer
• Upper/Lower Case (with true lower descenders) • Underline
• Enlarged • Graphics
• Plus Much More

Sale $29.95

List $199

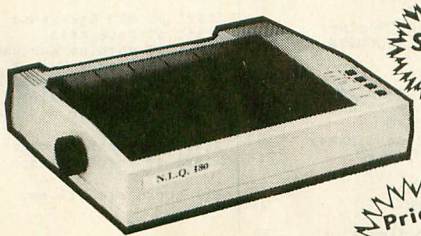
This printer was made by **Canon®** for the IBM PC and PCjr. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the **IBM®PC jr.** Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the **Apple®** II,IIe,IIc, **Apple Compatibles, Atari®, Commodore®** 64 ,128, SX-64, Vic 20, Plus 4, **IBM®PC, IBM®XT, IBM®AT, IBM Compatibles** , TI-99, Tandy 1000, plus many more.

Intelligent Commodore® Interface ..... List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**		**RS-232 Adapter** (specify male or female)..... List $19.95 **Sale $ 9.95**	
Intelligent Atari® Interface..... List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**		**Paper** (2 Rolls) ..... List $19.95 **Sale $ 5.95**	
Laser128, Apple®IIc Interface..... List $24.95 **Sale $12.95**		**Single Sheet Paper** (Qty. 500)..... List $29.95 **Sale $12.95**	

IBM, Apple, Canon, Commodore, Atari & Laser are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Canon Inc, Commodore Business Machines, Atari Inc. & Video Technologies Respectively.

Hi-Speed Printer Sale

•160 - 180 CPS • Lifetime Warranty* • Near Letter Quality



Sale

Price Break Thru

All prices expire 8-31-87

NLQ-180 Printer

NLQ-180 Print Samples

```
This is an example of ITALICS
Enhanced      Boldface
Condensed Text   Double-strike
example of Near Letter Quality
```

Save 60% Off List Price

Sale $199

List $499

• Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel Controls • High Speed Dot Matrix
• Letter Quality Modes • 8K Buffer frees up computer 4-times faster • Super Graphics
• Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed • Business or Personal • Tractor/Friction • 15 Day Free Trial
• Lifetime Warranty on Print Head* • 6 Month Immediate Replacement Policy •

INTERFACES

Atari $39.95 Apple II $44.95 Commodore $29.95 IBM $24.95 Laser 128 $19.95 Macintosh $49.95

Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charges

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $20.00 for ALASKA, CANADA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA & PUERTO RICO. Enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. Call For C.O.D. Charges.

COMPUTER DIRECT
A Division of **PROTECTO**
22292 N. Pepper Road,
Barrington, Ill. 60010

We Love Our Customers

312/382-5244
For Commodore • Atari

312/382-5050
For Apple • IBM

GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR ATARI.

ATARI HARDWARE PRICES: CALL

ATARI 8-BIT PRODUCTS

ACCESS	
Leaderboard Golf	26
Tournament Disk	14
Triple Pack	14
ACCOLADE	
Hardball	20
Fight Night	20
ATARI	
Atariwriter Plus	35
Proofreader	12
Star Raiders II	13
Silent Butler	19
Planetarium	17
BRODERBUND	
Printshop	29
Printshop Companion	26
Printshop Graph. Library 1,2,3	17
Syncalc (130XE)	33
Synfile+	33
Syncalc Template	15
Syntrend ...	25
DATASOFT	
Alternate Reality	18
Mind Pursuit	12
Mercenary	20
Never Ending Story	12
Crosscheck	20
Theatre Europe	22
221 B Baker St	20
Gunslinger	20
FIREBIRD	
Pawn	29
Mach 2	17
HAPPY	
Happy Enhancement	129
ICD	
Printer Connection	39
U.S.Doubler w/o Spartados	29
U.S. Doubler w/ Spartados	49
Rambo X/L	29
Sparta Dos Construction Set	29
R-Time 8	49
P:R:Connection	65
MINDSCAPE	
Bob 'N' Wrestling	20
OSS	
Action	47
Action Tool Kit	19
Basic XL	38
Basic XL Tool Kit	19
Dos XL	19
Basic XE	47
Mac 65	47
Mac 65 Tool Kit	19
SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator II	37
Scenery-San Fran.	15
Scenery-Japan	15
Scenery #1 thru #6	15
SUPRA	
MPP 1150	39
Microprint	29
X-LENT	
Typesetter	22
Rubber Stamp	19
Page Designer	19
Megafont II	17
P.S. Interface	19
First X-lent Word Processor	19
Miniature Golf	19

ACADEMY	
Typing Tutor/ Word Invaders	23
ACCESS	
Leaderboard Golf	26
Tournament Disk	14
Tenth Frame	26
ACCOLADE	
Mean 18 Golf	29
Sundog	26
Mean 18 Course Dsk	14
ACTIVISION	
Mindshadow	33
Hacker	29
Music Studio	39
Paintworks	47
Little Comp. People	33
Hacker II	33
Tass Times/Tonetown	29
Champ. Basketball	29
Shanghai	29
Champ. Baseball	27
Champ. Football	29
ANTIC	
C.O.L.R. Obj. Editor	23
Maps & Legends	27
Macro Assembler	60
Lattice C	114
Disk Doctor	23
A-Calc	45
Meta Pascal	75
CAD-3D	37
A-Ram	15
A-Seka	27
GST C Compiler	60
GST-ASM	45
Expert Opinion	75
Flash	28
Star Struck	19
Red Alert	19
Kermit & Remote Co.	19
Crystal	19
3D-Fonts	19
Cartographer	27
G.I.S.T.	27
K-Switch	27
K-Resource	38
Rambrandt	15
A-Chart	30
Cyberstudio	69
ARTWORX	
Bridge 4.0	19
Compubridge	19
Maillist	14
Strip Poker	25
Peggammon	12
Hole in One Golf	19
ATARI	
DB Man	99
DB Master	33
Joust	19
Star Raiders	19
Crystal Castles	19
BECKEMEYER	
Micro C-Shell	39
Micro C-Tools	19
Micro Make	27
RTX	53
Micro MTC Shell	99
Hard Disk Accelerate	30
Ansiterm	19
Hard Disk Tool Kit	23
CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II	26
DAC	
Easy Accounting	47
Easy Payroll	33

DATAPACIFIC	
Magic Sac	119
DATASOFT SOFTWARE	
Mercenary	25
Alternate Reality	23
EIDERSOFT	
ST Protector	22
ST Karate	22
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	34
Ultima III	39
Coloring Book	15
Golden Oldies	23
Arctic Fox	29
Skyfox	33
Starfleet I	32
Ogre	29
Quizam	25
Chessmaster 2000	33
Autoduel	34
EPYX	
Winter Games	26
Rogue	26
Temple of Apshai	14
World Games	26
Champion. Wrestling	26
Super Cycle	26
FIREBIRD	
The Pawn	29
Starglider	29
Golden Path	29
FIRST BYTE	
Kid Talk	32
Speller Bee	32
Math Talk	32
First Shapes	32
HYBRID ARTS	
EZ Track	39
CZ Android	59
LOGICAL DESIGN WORKS	
LDW Basic Compiler	47
MEGASOFT	
A Copier	27
X-Rated Library	17
MICHTRON	
DOS Shell	26
The Animator	26
Personal Money Mgr	33
Utilities	39
M-Disk	26
Softspool	26
Flip Side	26
Calendar	19
Mi-Term	33
Time Bandits	26
Cornerman	33
Mighty Mail	33
Cards	26
Business Tools	33
Major Motion	26
Mi-Dupe	20
BBS 2.0	54
Pro Football Wizard	27
Pinball Factory	27
Your Finance Future	26
Mi-Print	20
Trivia Challenge	27
GFA Basic Compiler	54
Trim Base	69
Match Point	27
Raid	27
Super Directory	27
GFA Basic. Interpret.	54
Tech Mate	26
Perfect Match	26
Space Shuttle II	26
Draft	69

MICRODEAL	
Karate Kid II	29
Goldrunner	27
MICROLEAGUE	
Baseball	39
MICROPROSE	
Silent Service	26
MI-GRAPH	
Easy Draw	52
Fast	33
MILES	
Harrier Strike	33
MINDSCAPE	
Brataccus	33
S.D.I.	33
Balance of Power	33
NAVARONNE	
Astrology	29
Timekeeper	34
OSS	
Personal Pascal	50
PROCO	
Pro-Copy	24
PROGRESSIVE COMP. APPL.	
Graphic Artist	132
Font Editor	54
Font Pak I	34
Desktop Publ. Lib.	34
PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS	
Picasso's Revenge	40
PSION	
Chess	39
PSYGNOSIS	
Deep Space	34
Arena	26
QUANTUM	
ST-Talk	14
QUICKVIEW	
Zoomracks II	99
REGENT	
Regent Spell	34
Regent Base	67
Regent Word II	67
ROYAL	
EZ Calc	54
EZ Data	39
Help-Mate	23
Great Battles	27
SHELBOURNE	
Pool	23
Shuffleboard	20
SIERRA	
Kings Quest II	33
Ultima II	20
Winnie the Pooh	17
Black Cauldron	26
K/Q Hint Book	6
B/C Hint Book	6
Donald Duck	17
Cash Disbursements	67
Space Quest	33
Kings Quest III	33
Kings Quest I	33
SOFTLOGIK	
Publish. Partner	99
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	
Gato	27
SPINNAKER	
Homework Helper:Math	34
Treasure Island	27
SPRINGBOARD	
Certificate Maker	33
Cert. Library	23
SSI	
Phantasie	26
Phantasie II	26
SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator	35

TDI	
Modula-2	75
Modula-2 Develp.Kit	99
UCSD Pascal	59
TIMEWORKS	
Datamanager	53
Swiftcalc	53
Wordwriter	53
UNISON WORLD	
Printmaster	26
Art Gallery I	19
Art Gallery II	19
VIP	
VIP Professional	149
VIP Lite	69
X-LENT	
Typesetter Elite	29
Rubber Stamp	25
Music Box	32
Megafont	25
Write 90 Degrees	19
PM Interface	19
Typeset Color Icon	13

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS	
NP-10	$149
NX-10	$199
PANASONIC	
KX-P 1080i	$189
KX-P 10911	$239
KX-P 3131	259
KX-P 1592	389
KX-P 1595	429
KX-P 10921	319
MODEMS	
Supra 300 ST	59
Supra 1200 ST	149
Avatex 1200 HC	129
Compuserve Start Kt	24
Microstuffer	59
Omega Terminal	20
Atari 301 Modem	49

CABLES

ST to Printer	15
ST to Modem	15

ST ACCESSORIES

Disk Cleaning Kit	14
Dust Covers	7
Monitor Stand	12
Mouse Pad	8
Shanner Planner	29
The Easel	14
Disc Directory	20
Pocket Pak	10
The Library	34
Flip N File Micro(25)	6
Flip N File " (50)	17
Flip N File Micro (5)	2
Flip Sort Micro (50)	7

ST BOOKS

Atari ST GEM Reference
Atari ST Internals
Atari ST Machine Language
Atari ST Tips & Tricks
Atari ST from Basic to C
Atari ST Basic Training
Atari ST Graphic & Sound
Atari ST Logo
Atari ST Peeks & Pokes
Atari ST for Beginners

All books are $16 ea.

1-800-824-7506

ORDER LINE ONLY

No extra charge for MasterCard or Visa

COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc.

P.O. BOX 493 - DAYTON, OHIO 45459

For information, order inquires, or for Ohio orders (513) 435-6868

VISA® MasterCard

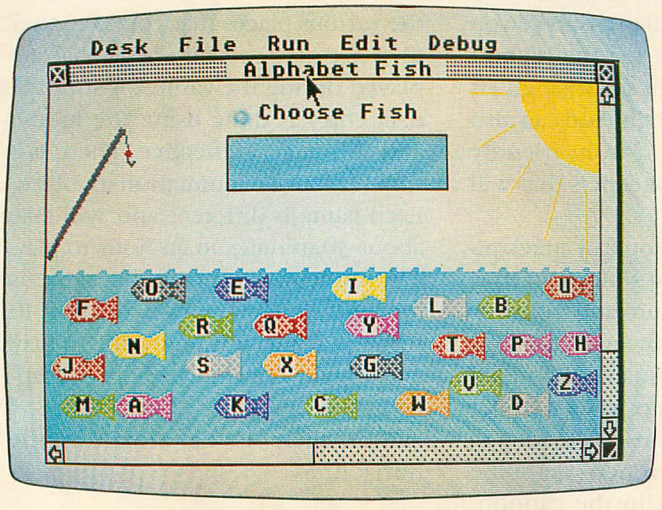
Order lines Open 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.; 10 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat. (Eastern Standard Time). Minimum $15 per order. C.O.D. (add $3.00). Please specify computer system. Call toll free number to verify prices and availability. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We ship C.O.D. to Continental U.S. addresses only! Please include 4% shipping on all Hardware orders (min. $4.00). Software and accessories add $3.00 shipping and handling in continental U.S. Actual freight will be charged outside U.S. to include Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and APO. Ohio residents add 6½% sales tax. Canadian orders add 5% shipping, (min. $5.00). All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping, (min. $10). For immediate delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. School purchase orders welcome. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. NO CREDITS. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (513) 435-6868 to obtain an RA# or your return will not be accepted for replacement or repair. FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD FRAUD. We do not bill until we ship.

Alphabet Fish

An Educational game in GFA and ST BASIC

By Deborah H. Lundgren

Alphabet Fish is a bright, colorful alphabet game for preschool and primary grade-school children. It helps to reinforce letter recognition as children catch the letter fish in alphabetical order.



GO FISH

As you start the game, you must first choose whether you want to play with uppercase or lowercase letters and if you want to use the keyboard or the mouse. Although pressing the correct letter on the keyboard works satisfactorily, the mouse is more effective in this game.

Each letter of the alphabet is represented on the screen by a fish in the sea. Children should search through all the fish to find the one with the correct letter on its side. When they click the correct fish it disappears from the water, reappearing on the end of a fishhook. Using the keyboard weakens the illusion of "catching fish," since they can find the next letter on the keyboard without even searching the water for the correct fish. In either case, when they do catch the correct fish, its letter is entered in a list, and they're prompted to catch the next fish. A wrong answer results in a prompt asking them to try again. When all the fish have been caught, the alphabet song is played, and each letter from A to Z lights up in turn. You may then exit from the program or play again.

TYPING IT IN

Alphabet Fish is written using standard Atari ST BASIC, and includes hints for converting the program over to GFA BASIC. Using ST BASIC, type in the program carefully and save a copy to disk. Next, run TYPO ST and ask it to proofread the copy of the program you just typed in. Compare the TYPO table it generates against the TYPO table printed in the listings section. If any of the values don't match, there may be a typing error in that line. Check it again very carefully.

Those of you with the **Antic** Monthly disk will find a copy of Alphabet Fish on side B, under the name **AFISH.BAS**. Transfer this file to your ST using Linkline, or some other method. If you need help using Linkline, please consult the HELP file on side B of the monthly disk.

> Your worst day fishing will still be far better than your best day at work.

Have fun, and remember the old saying—if you're too busy to fish, you're just too busy. . .

Listing on page 74

ST Product News

ST Reviews

PIRATES OF THE BARBARY COAST

StarSoft Software
TDC Distributors, Inc.
3331 Bartlett Blvd.
Orlando, FL 32811
(305) 423-1987
$24.95

Reviewed by Sol Guber

Every so often there comes a "little" game that's difficult to describe in a short software review. It might not have stunning graphics, or an arcade theme. It also might not be a clone of something successful (remember "Ghosthunter" and "Jawbreaker" back on the old Atari 800s?). **Pirates of the Barbary Coast** is such a program. While it is not something so great that you would rave about it to your friends, you won't take the disk and use it for a Frisbee, either. It's an educational-style game that teaches history from an interesting perspective.

Pirates of the Barbary Coast is a one-person game, set in the 18th century, that allows you to be the captain of a sailing frigate. The object of the game is to earn enough money to ransom off your daughter, who's been kidnapped by the fearsome pirate Bloodthroat. You can also become skilled enough to fight Bloodthroat hand-to-hand and rescue your daughter from his evil clutches.

There are many factors involved in both earning money and learning how to fight. You are shown a map of the Mediterranean with eight destinations. You start out with various supplies and trading materials on your ship and you must sail to a port so you can sell your goods for the highest price. The object (not surprisingly) is to buy low and sell high. You can also purchase information from friendly and unfriendly shopkeepers that will aid in your quest.

As you sail along you can attack pirate ships, and if you sink them they will yield both treasure and information. In this game, however, information can be more valuable than gold doubloons. Your ship has a number of cannons which must be loaded in the old-fashioned manner—get some gunpowder, pour it in the cannon, tamp it down with a push rod, and load a cannon ball. Finally, you have to set your cannon elevation and light the fuse. If you're lucky, the enemy ship will still be in range by the time you finish your operations. A few well-placed shots, and you can send the Queen Anne's Revenge (actually, that was the name of Blackbeard's last ship) down into the briny depths.

You can use money to buy supplies—food for your crew and shot for your cannons—and to repair whatever ship damage you've suffered if your sea battles have left you the worse for wear. You can also use it to procure more goodies for trading purposes.

Overall, this is an enjoyable way to transport yourself back to the days of yore. The graphics are good, but there are only about 16 pictures that show the various places that you can travel to. There are several songs that are played during the game. Most of the data entry is done using the mouse and this is very effective. There is a small amount of animation involved. Each game is different and will take about 30 minutes to an hour to play. The difficulty level of the game is medium and is suitable for ages 10 through adult. It is enjoyable to play and you do learn much about the captaining of a ship.

Avast there! Is that a mast on the horizon?

MOUSE BALL

E. Arthur Brown Company
3404 Pawnee Drive
Alexandria, MN 56308
(612) 762-8847
$29.95

Reviewed by Frank Hayes

The **Mouse Ball** is a trackball that plugs into the mouse port of your ST. It works just like the ST mouse, but once you've used it you'll never think about a mouse in quite the same way

again.

You've probably seen trackballs before, either on a computer or an arcade video game. It works something like a mouse that's been flipped on its back. The mouse has a ball on its underside that rolls along your desk or mousepad; when you move the mouse, the ball turns and tells the ST where the on-screen pointer should be. A trackball doesn't slide across the desk; instead, you turn the ball with your fingers.

There's one obvious advantage to the trackball: You don't need lots of open space on your desk to push a mouse. The Mouse Ball takes up just a 5-by-6-inch spot, and with a cluttered desk, that's a nice feature. There's also a clear disadvantage to a trackball: It's not quite as easy to position the mouse pointer accurately on screen. Even after you've got the feel of it, it's easy to overshoot or undershoot the button or box you want to click on.

But that's not what you really notice with the Mouse Ball. A trackball is *fun*. It's like putting roller skates on your ST. With a mouse, you have to move your hand across your desk to click on "OK." With the Mouse Ball, a flick of your thumb sends the pointer zipping across the screen—then skidding to a stop at "OK," just in time for you to punch the oversized button.

No, it's not as easy to be precise as with a mouse—but it sure livens up a spreadsheet.

The Mouse Ball is a specially modified trackball originally made by Wico. Wico makes the Cadillac of trackballs: The ball is heavy, with a good solid feel, and it turns easily in any direction, so it's extremely responsive.

The Mouse Ball works like a mouse in every way. The buttons are on the upper left-hand corner of the trackball case—the "left" button is much larger than the "right" button, so you can't mistake them. The way the buttons are placed makes it significantly harder to drag the cursor than with a mouse; I sometimes find myself reaching across to use two hands with the trackball for operations that require working the ball and the buttons at the same time. That's the Mouse Ball's biggest drawback, and makes it unsuitable for use with drawing programs. But with almost anything else, the Mouse Ball is just as easy to use as a mouse—and it opens up a whole new side to mouse-based ST games.

I originally got interested in the Mouse Ball when my mouse disappeared—and at $29.95, the Mouse Ball is the least expensive mouse replacement you can buy. But once you've tried it, you may find that you don't want to go back to an ordinary mouse when you can skate around the screen with a trackball.

ATARI ST TRICKS AND TIPS

Abacus Software
P.O. Box 7219
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
(616) 241-5510
$19.95
($14.95 optional disk)

Reviewed by David Plotkin

Atari ST Tricks and Tips imparts enough useful information to be worth the price, although the sample programs and the proofreading leave something to be desired.

The first section of Tricks is about ST BASIC. It primarily gives details of "special" ST BASIC commands and how to use ST BASIC with VDI and AES. It has very good explanations of the WAVE command and some problems of ST BASIC, such as the defective INKEY function. A number of utility programs are also presented, including a clock, and there is a short section about using machine language with BASIC.

The second and third sections present more utilities, including a current time display, a print spooler, a RAMdisk and two color hardcopy programs. These sections consist primarily of assembly source code listings and brief discussions of some underlying principles for each program. You can enter these utilities even if you don't have an assembler, because BASIC loader programs are provided—if you're brave enough to type pages of hexadecimal code.

The fourth section is about GEM programming. The difference between NDC and Raster coordinates is explained. The explanations accompanying the C listings give good insight into using events and messages, although a lot of detail and explanation are left out. The GEM techniques are not explained, so you will need to get this information from another source.

The explanation of building a resource file using the Resource Construction Set is very good. The book walks you through a complete example. Once again, certain fundamental principles are not explained, such as what the different files created by the Resource Construction Set are used for. There is also an example of how to create a desk accessory, and the differences between a desk accessory and a regular application are highlighted.

I have mixed feelings about Tricks. There *is* quite a bit of useful information in this book. Also, some of the included utilities will enhance your ST, especially the RAMdisk and print spooler.

However, this book has problems. The first section on ST BASIC does not explain the "special" commands better than the ST BASIC sourcebook—with the notable exception of the WAVE command. Some of the utilities (such as the clock) and many of BASIC examples don't work on my color system, they seem to be only for a monochrome monitor. No warning is given, so you might expend con-

continued on next page

siderable effort entering these programs for naught.

On top of all that, T&T suffers from excruciatingly bad proofreading. The errors start out right at the front of the book with missing H's in hexadecimal data. It continues with misnamed arrays (intin instead of intout) and includes such things as incomplete translation of C source code from German. The official list of typos and inaccurate information runs three double-spaced pages. There are so many mistakes that it is hard to figure out what they are trying to tell you at times.

On the balance, I would recommend this book strictly for the section on GEM and the utilities which work. You will get your money's worth—and even learn how to spell "mouse" in German.

BOFFIN

Software Punch
38 Ullet Road, Sefton Park
Liverpool L17 3BP England
$99.00

Reviewed by Sol Guber

Americans aren't the only ones writing good software for the ST. From Software Punch in England comes **Boffin**, a unique entry in the word processor market. It combines MacWrite features and some Wordstar commands with the ST's inherent hardware capabilities.

Boffin is a word processor of the "What you see is what you get" type. (WYSIWYG—pronounced "whizi-wig"—one of the newest computer buzzwords.) GEM menu bars at the top of the page allow you to choose among its many options. You can choose between the mouse or the cursor to move easily around your document. Another function making this program unique is its ability to insert pictures into documents, as well as giving you the capability to draw them yourself from within the program.

Boffin has all the standard word processor options. You can load and save files, using the dialog boxes found in GEM. Among the other typical word processing functions are block manipulations, which include moving, copying, pasting and cutting. You can justify lines as well as center specified lines. You can move to a specified line or page of your document. You have the typical search and replace functions. You can also change from an INSERT mode of typing to a REPLACE mode (type over previous characters.)

Boffin supports various printers, but you can also design your own printer drivers easily for use with the text portion of Boffin. The graphics printers supported by this program are only Epson- or Atari-compatible ones. Unless you have a printer the ST supports, you cannot use this program to its fullest advantage.

Among the more unusual abilities of Boffin are those to change to different type styles such as italics, bold and large. You can generate headers and footers as well as set tabs and margins for different portions of the document. Its most unusual (claimed) ability is that of being able to network with other STs. Supposedly, you can link your ST to another ST, and send and receive documents. However, exact details on how to set up the two systems are lacking in the documentation.

The functions which make Boffin truly unusual are in its graphics capability. You can include full-size pictures in your text, or you can go into a graphics window, giving you the ability to draw pictures and graphs from within the program. The graphics are visible on screen along with the text. You can port pictures into your text by using either Doodle or DEGAS/DEGAS Elite in monochrome mode.

When you select the graphics mode on the menu page, a new menu is put on the top of the page. A graphics window opens on the bottom of the screen in which you may perform many more actions, such as writing text in a number of sizes, textual types and directions. You can also draw using the mouse. You can move or copy segments of pictures, draw lines, make circles, boxes and use fills. The program has built-in procedures to produce bar graphs and pie charts. Any of the pictures produced in this graphics mode can be saved and included in your documents.

Boffin is a word processor with a difference. Its ability to include pictures in your text and let you see both the graphics and the text at the same time on your screen could possibly qualify it as an "entry-level" desktop publishing system. The disk is not copy-protected.

TRIVIA CHALLENGE

MichTron
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, Michigan 48053
(313) 334-5700
$39.95

Reviewed by Sol Guber

At last there is an ST arcade game you do not need to hide in your closet when relatives come to visit. It takes a quick trigger finger, a steady eye, and a great deal of knowledge. It is MichTron's **Trivia Challenge**, a quiz game to test your knowledge on a variety of subjects.

The object of Trivia Challenge is very simple: to win lots of money. You start out with $10 in quarters, and, Vegas-style, you put part of your funds into a slot machine. Then all you have to do is answer its questions correctly and you win. If you miss two answers, your turn is over. Sound simple? Well. . . it almost is.

Trivia Challenge comes with 4000 different questions divided into five

categories: General Knowledge, Sports, Art, Pop Music, and Science. You can pick any of these subjects for your questions. Click the play button with your mouse, and a question appears on the screen. After about five seconds three answers appear on the bottom of the screen. You're expected to click the mouse on the correct answer. Your score depends on the amount of time it takes you to answer the questions—the faster you answer the higher your score. If it took you one second to answer, you receive 120 points. Twelve seconds will bump you down to only 10 points. Then a new question appears. When you have answered two questions incorrectly, the turn is over and you receive your money. For over 1000 points, you get a dollar, for 1500 points you get $1.50 and so forth.

In addition to the 4000 questions, there is a program on the disk which allows you make up your own questions. All it takes is a simple text editor, such as 1ST Word, to generate the question, the correct answer, and two dummy answers. When you've completed the list, the program will generate the proper file and this new category can be one to choose in future games. This strongly increases the value of the program since it can be used to teach a subject rather than to rely on obscure facts which many might not know, or care about. This ability will allow people to generate their own "expert" file and even trade them. I would like to start the trading, with my file containing information about the operas of Cimerosa. I would like a file containing questions about Madonna's greatest hits. Do I have any takers?

Although Trivia Challenge sounds very simple, it's actually quite addicting. It seems to have spurts where there are lots of easy questions, then when it appears you're getting the upper hand, it will throw difficult questions at you, all in a row. It is a very difficult game to put down (power down?), since you feel the next series will be the one in which you will be a big winner. This is an easy game to recommend since there is nothing similar to it currently available on the ST.

The program comes with a five-page manual which explains very little about the program. The only real use for it is to help you generate your own data files—the play of the game itself is quite obvious. The disk is copy-protected, but personal backups of the files are allowable. This can be used to restore bad files but not to make runnable duplicates.

HAVE YOU EVER WANTED TO LEARN HOW TO PLAY CASINO CRAPS ?

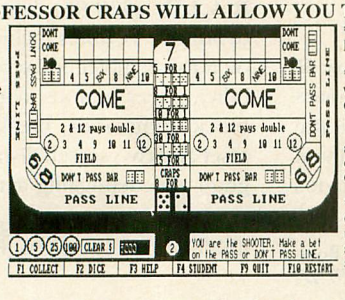
Well if you have, the worlds first authentic hands-on play action craps game is here now, waiting for you.

PROFESSOR CRAPS

PROFESSOR CRAPS is the most realistic and comprehensive craps game on the market today. With it's unique "STUDENT MODE" and "HELP MENU" PROFESSOR CRAPS will give you a sound understanding of one of the most fascinating games of chance in the world.

PROFESSOR CRAPS WILL ALLOW YOU TO:

* Learn on an actual casino craps table layout
* Understand the table and percentages
* Take or lay the correct odds
* Learn how to make the correct bets
* Use the unique "STUDENT MODE"
* Develop your own strategies



* Use the "HELP MENU"
* Bet 1000's at home without losing a dime
* Enjoy the action and excitement of casino craps in your own home or office
* PROFESSOR CRAPS is unparalleled in its superior quality of authentic play action

Before long you will be playing like a professional, cashing in on your own newly developed strategies.

** 30 day money back guarantee

ALL THIS FOR ONLY $49.95

DON'T PUT IT OFF, ORDER NOW AND YOU WILL BE PLAYING LIKE A PROFESSIONAL BEFORE YOU KNOW IT

For IBM/True compatibles -- Mac/MacPlus -- Atari ST

Rush me # of copies: ____IBM ____MAC/MacPlus ____ATARI ST

Send check or money order today or charge by phone with Mastercard or Visa -- in California call 1-800-443-3189 outside California call 1-800-322-3637. CA/MA residents add sales tax.

Price includes shipping to all U.S. cities. Add $10.00 a copy outside U.S.

MAIL TO:_____ADDRESS_____

CITY_____STATE_____ZIP_____

Trademark owners, IBM/IBM Atari ST/Atari Corp, Macintosh/Apple Computer Inc, Professor craps/SSI Inc.

SCORPIO SYSTEMS INT'L P.O. 2008, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94126 B1

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING FOR YOUR ATARI ST

IDEAL FOR INDIVIDUAL AND CLUBS

The single entry system that does what others can't
- -Lightning fast all in memory operation
- -Storage for upto 20,000 transactions on a 1040
- -Named or numbered accounts -- as many as you need
- -Prepares deposit slips
- -Writes checks to your form in English
- -Summarize accounts for any period
  one day to a decade
- -Abbreviations speed data entry
- -Search transactions by name, account, date
  or any combination
- -Reconcile with bank statements
- -Update transactions to correct errors,
  change the status of voided checks, etc.
- -Superaccounts summarize transactions to taste

All this for $49.95 from

Andante Software

900 West 14th St. Suite 10

San Pedro, Calif. 90731

NO COPY PROTECTION!

MOVING?

Don't Forget Us!

☐ **I am also a STart subscriber.**

New Address:

Name

Address

City

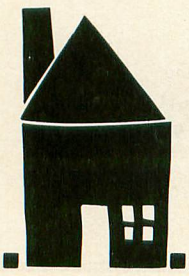
State

Zip

Place current address label here.

Fill in coupon and mail to:

Antic
P.O. Box 1919
Marion OH
43306



ST New Products

By GREGG PEARLMAN, ANTIC ASSISTANT EDITOR

CHILL, THEN SERVE WITH SILICON CHIPS

FTL's **Micro Cookbook** has hundreds of recipes and a complete cooking database program that can search and retrieve recipes by ingredient, category and more. The program can give suggestions for leftovers or new entrees, and you can add your own recipes. Features include menu planning, portion sizing, calorie control and automatic preparation of shopping lists.

$49.95. FTL, 6160 Lusk Blvd., C-206, San Diego, CA 92121. (619) 453-5711. PRESS.

GRAPHIC ARTIST 1.52

The new version of **Graphic Artist** provides a print queue and includes more printer and plotter drivers, as well as improved driver editors that let you support virtually any dot-matrix printer (including 24-pin printers, but *excluding* color printers printing in multiple colors), laser printers (except Postscript) and plotters. Also, the last mouse coordinates typed are displayed when new coordinates are typed in. Other features include improved pathname syntax checking, printing tips and more precise text margin alignments.

$199.95. Progressive Computer Applications, Inc., 2002 McAuliffe Drive, Rockville, MD 20851. (301) 340-8398. PRESS.

THREE CLASSIC COURSES

The **Famous Course Disk: Volume II** features three of the most difficult courses in the world: Turnberry in Scotland, the Inverness Club in Ohio and Harbour Town in South Carolina, for use with Accolade's Mean 18 golf simulation.

$19.95. Accolade, 20833 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 446-5757. FINAL.

FROM KASPAROV TO SARGON

Chessmaster 2000, with more than 71,000 opening positions, contains the largest opening move library available for a computer chess game. The game provides 12 levels of play, teach and hint modes, and the ability to retract moves—all the way back to the beginning of the game. The Chessmaster 2000 library contains 100 famous games, such as the Kasparov/Karpov championships or even the Chessmaster 2000 vs. Sargon III battle of 1986.

$44.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171. FINAL.

FOUR FROM MICHTRON

GFA Draft ($99.50), a two-dimensional CAD program, makes it easy to create circuits, scaled drawings and detailed plans. You can have 255 drawing layers (and display up to ten at once) and two styles of variable sized/directioned text, or print or plot in different colors and densities. Other features include Measure, Enlarge, Reduce and Rotate commands.

MichTron's **TRIMbase** ($150) data management system lets you handle large amounts of data, enter names, addresses, personal or business details, and generate custom reports, both as tables and as free text. The program also provides special relational functions for cross-file interactions: condense, break up, merge, subtract and join files.

In **Journey to the Lair**, adapted from the arcade game Dragon's Lair, you'll help Dirk the Daring try to save Princess Daphne. The Dragon's Lair disk is $29.95, as is the video laser cable, but the entire package costs $49.95.

If you think about it, what else could **R.A.I.D.** ($39.95) be but a program debugger? Features include a mini-assembler/disassembler, full screen editing capability, tracer options, copy, fill and move block commands, breakpoints you can reset and two screen displays to keep program and debugging activity isolated.

MichTron, 576 South Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053. (313) 334-5700. PRESS.

*New ST product notices are compiled from information provided by the products' manufacturers. **Antic** assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the product. Each mention is followed by a code word indicating that, at press time, **Antic** had seen a FINAL marketable version, near-final BETA, earlier ALPHA, incomplete DEMO, or PRESS release.*

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only — 1-800-225-7638
PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS BOOKS
ST Gem Prog. Ref. $15
ST Graphics & Sound $15
ST Internals $15
ST Midi Programming $15
ST Peeks & Pokes $13
ST 3-D Graphics $19
ST Tricks & Tips $15

ABACUS SOFTWARE
Assem/Pro ST $39
Data Trieve ST $33
Forth/MT ST $33
Text Pro ST $33

ACADEMY
Typing Tutor ST $23

ACCESS
Leader Board Golf(D) $25
Leader Board Golf ST $25
L.B. Tourn. Disk #1 ST $14
L.B. Tourn. Disk #1 (D) $14
Tenth Frame ST $25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow (D) $14

ACCOLADE
Fight Night (D) $19
Hardball (D) $19
Hardball ST $25
Mean 18 Golf ST $25
Mean 18 Famous Course Disk ST $14

ACTIVISION
Cross Country Road Race (D) $9.88
Ghostbusters (D) $9.88
Hacker 2 ST $25
Music Studio ST $33
Music Studio (D) $23
Paintworks ST $25
Shanghai ST $25
Tass Times ST $25

AEGIS
Animator ST $49
Art Pak #1 ST $19

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER
Biology (D) $14
Grammar (D) $14
Science: Grades 3/4 (D) $14
Science: Grades 5/6 (D) $14
Science: Grades 7/8 (D) $14

ARTWORX
Bridge 4.0 (D) $16
Bridge 5.0 ST $23
Linkword French (D) $16
Linkword German (D) $16
Linkword Spanish (D) $16
Mail List ST $14
Miniature Golf ST $14
Strip Poker (D) $21
Strip Poker ST $25
Female Data Disk 1 ..... $14
Male Data Disk 2 ..... $14
Female Data Disk 3 ..... $14

AVANTAGE
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 (D) $9.88

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Degas Elite ST $49
Isgur Portfolio System ST $129
Paperclip w/Spell 130XE $39
Thunder ST $25

BRODERBUND
Champ. Loderunner (D) $19
Karateka (D) $19
Loderunner (D) $23
Print Shop (D) $26
Print Shop Graphics Library #1, #2, #3 (D) $16 Ea.
P.S. Companion 64K (D) $23

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 ST $25

CDA
America Cooks Series:
American ST $9.88
Chinese ST $9.88
French ST $9.88
Italian ST $9.88
Mexican ST $9.88

DAVIDSON
Math Blaster (D) $33
Spell It (D) $33
Word Attack (D) $33

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Software Classic Series:
Age of Adventure (D) $9.88
Archon (D) $9.88
Archon 2: Adept (D) $9.88
Financial Cookbook (D) $9.88
Mail Order Monsters (D) $9.88
Movie Maker (D) $9.88
M.U.L.E. (D) $9.88
Music Const. Set (D) $9.88
One-on-One (D) $9.88
Pinball Const. Set (D) $9.88
Racing Dest. Set (D) $9.88
Seven Cities of Gold (D) $9.88
Super Boulder Dash (D) $9.88
Touchdown Football (D) $9.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Arcticfox ST $29
Chessmaster 2000 (D) $26
Chessmaster 2000 ST $29
Financial Cookbook ST $33
Lords of Conquest (D) $23
Skyfox ST $29
Star Fleet 1 (D) $33
Star Fleet 1 ST $33

EPYX
Champ. Wrestling ST $23
Dragonriders Pern (D) $9.88
Gateway to Apshai (D) $6.88
Pitstop 2 (D) $9.88
Rogue ST $23
Sub Battle Simulator ST $25
Summer Games (D) $14
Super Cycle ST $14
Temple of Apshai (D) $9.88
Temple Apshai Trilogy (D) $14
Temple Apshai Trilogy ST $14
Winter Games ST $23
World Champ. Karate ST $23
World Games ST $23

FIREBIRD
Golden Path ST $29
Guild of Thieves ST $29
MRCA Mach 2 (D) $16
The Pawn 64K (D) $25
The Pawn ST $29
Star Glider ST $29

FIRST BYTE
First Shapes ST $33
Kid Talk ST $33
Math Talk ST $33
Speller Bee ST $33
*These programs talk!

FTL
Sundog ST $23

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball ST $25
Champ. Basketball ST $25
Champ. Football ST $25

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware (D) $9.88
Card Ware (D) $6.88
Heart Ware (D) $6.88
Party Ware (D) $9.88

ICD
MIO (256K) $179
MIO (1 meg.) $299
XE Adapter for MIO $19
PR Connection $65
Printer Connection $39
RT8 ..... $49
Rambo XL $29
US Doubler:
with Sparta DOS $49
without Sparta DOS $29

INFOCOM
Bureaucracy ST $25
Hitchhiker's Guide (D) $19
Hollywood Hijinx (D) $23
Leather Goddesses (D) $23
Trinity ST $25
Zork 1 (D) $23
Zork Trilogy (D) $39
* All titles in stock for 520 ST — Call for prices

MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker (D) $6.88
Elektraglide (D $6.88
Magnum Joystick $12
Ninja (D) $6.88
Ninja ST $14
Renegade ST $14
Speed King (D) $6.88
The Last V8 (D) $6.88
Vegas Poker & Jackpot (D) $6.88

MICHTRON
BBS 2.1 ST $49
Calendar ST $19
GFA Basic Int. ST $49
GFA Basic Compiler ST $49
GFA Draft ST $65
Karate Kid 2 ST $25
Major Motion ST $25
Match Point ST $25
M-Disk Plus ST $25
Mighty Mail ST $33
Personal Money Mgr. ST $33

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball (D) $25
Baseball 2 ST $39
Box Score Stats (D) $16
General Manager (D) $19
1986 Team Data Disk $14

MICROPROSE
F15 Strike Eagle (D) $23
Silent Service (D) $23
Silent Service ST $25
Top Gunner (D) $16

MILES COMPUTING
Harrier Strike Mission ST $29

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power ST $33
Bop & Wrestle 64K (D) $19
Brattacus ST $29
Crossword Magic (D) $33
High Roller ST $33
Infiltrator 64K (D) $19
Trail Blazer (D) $19
Trail Blazer ST $33

MINDSCAPE CINEMAWARE
Defender of Crown ST $33
S.D.I. ST $33

ORIGIN
Autoduel 64K (D) $33
Autoduel ST $33
Ogre (D) $26
Ogre ST $26
Ultima 3 ST $29
Ultima 3 (D) $26
Ultima 4 (D) $39
Ultima 4 ST $39

OSS
Action (R) $47
Action Tool Kit (D) $19
Basic XE (R) $47
Basic XL (R) $37
Basic XL Tool Kit (D) $19
Personal Pascal ST $49

PCA
Graphic Artist $129

PINNACLE
Pinball Factory ST $25
Space Shuttle 2 ST $25
Super Conductor ST $49
Time Bandit ST $25
Trim Base ST $59

PROGRESSIVE
Logistix Jr. ST $59
Logistix 1040 ST $95
Superbase ST $95

SHELBOURNE
Pool ST $19
Shuffleboard ST $19

SIERRA
Black Cauldron ST $25
Donald Duck's Playground ST $16
Kings Quest 1, 2, or 3 ST ..... $33 Ea.
Space Quest ST $33
Winnie the Pooh ST $16

SOFTLOGIC
Font Disk 1 or 2 ..... $19 ea.
Publishing Partner ST $95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Fleet Street Publisher ST $95
*Desktop Publishing Library $33
*Electronic Library $33
*Font Editor $49
*Font Pak $33
*Graphic Artist add-ons!

SPINNAKER
Adventure Creator (R) $6.88
Alf in Color Caves (R) $6.88
Alphabet Zoo (R) $6.88
Delta Drawing (R) $6.88
Facemaker (R) $6.88
Fraction Fever (R) $6.88
Kids on Keys (R) $6.88
Story Machine (R) $6.88

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ST $33
C.M. Library #1 ST $23

SSI
Battlecruiser (D) $37
Colonial Conquest (D) $25
Gettysburg (D) $37
Kampfgruppe (D) $37
NAM (D) $25
Phantasie (D) $25
Phantasie ST $25
Phantasie 2 ST $25
Phantasie 3 ST $25
Rings of Zilfin ST $25
Roadwar 2000 ST $25
War Game Const. Set (D) $19
Warship (D) $37
Wizard's Crown (D) $25
Wizard's Crown ST $25

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 (D) $32
Flight Simulator 2 ST $33
F.S. Scenery Disks ..... Call

SYNAPSE
Syn-Calc (D) $33
Syn-File (D) $33

TDI
Modula 2 ST $49
Modula 2 (Dev.) ST $95

TIMEWORKS
Data Manager ST $49
Swiftcalc ST $49
Word Writer ST $49

TRONIX
S.A.M. (D) $19

UNICORN
Animal Kingdom ST $25
Decimal Dungeon ST $25
Fraction Action ST $25
Kinderama ST $25
Math Wizard ST $25
Read & Rhyme ST $25

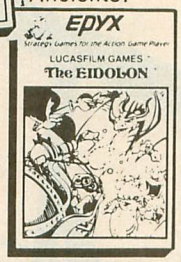
UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 or 2 ST ..... $19 ea.
Print Master Plus ST $25

VIP TECHNOLOGIES
VIP Professional ST $149

XLENT
First Xlent W.P. (D) $19
Page Designer (D) $19
P.S. Interface (D) $19
Rubber Stamp (D) $19
Rubber Stamp ST $25
Typesetter (D) $23
Typesetter Elite ST $33
Write 90° ST $19

ACCESSORIES
Anchor VM 520 300/1200 Baud Modem ST $129
Bonus 5¼ SS, DD ..... $4.99 Bx
Bonus 5¼ DS, DD ..... $6.99 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit $23
Disk Case (40-3½) $9
Disk Case (75-5¼) $9
Disk Drive Cleaner-3½ $9
Epyx 500XJ Joystick $14
Wico Bat Handle $17
Xetec Printer Int. $39

Great Fantasy Role-Playing— You're a Techno-Scavenger Salvaging Hi-Tech Weapons from the Ancients!



Great Fantasy Adventure— The Eidolon™ Transports You Into a Magical Realm

64K Required

MONTHLY MADNESS SALE

Your Choice

9.88 Each

Special Bonus: Buy any 3, get the 4th *FREE*

Available for: Atari XL/XE (disk)

Realistic, Three-Dimensional Depth Perception

Realistic, Three-Dimensional Landscape

P.O. BOX 111327 — DEPT. AT — BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A. — Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO — add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico — add $10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges! REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE — 412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge. After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. OF A.'s 800# order lines! Have you seen our on line catalog of 1000 software titles for Commodore, Atari, Apple, IBM and Amiga? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mall — just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again! HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information!

INTRODUCING...

MODEL SHOPPER™

MONEY SAVING ADS AND ARTICLES FOR THE HOBBYIST

MODEL SHOPPER, a dynamic new monthly for the model hobbyist, your Number One source for exciting editorial and up-to-the-minute news. Find out what's new and who's news, especially in radio-controlled model planes, trains, ships, cars and rockets.

Each exciting issue features: expert advice on how to build R/C models, money-saving deals and where to find them, Club News and Calendar Sections, regional and national Competition and Events coverage, updates on R/C products and kit reviews—all that you need to build and perform like a champ.

No other publication covers so many aspects of the modelling hobby. Subscribe today. You won't miss a single issue and you'll save 37% off the newsstand price!

SPECIAL CHARTER RATE

SAVE 37% off newsstand price!

☑ **YES!** I want to be a Charter Subscriber. Sign me up for 1 year (12 issues) for just **$14.97**—I save **$9.00!**

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me ☐ Bill my ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Name

Address

City State Zip

Credit Card #

Exp. Date

Signature

Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Canada and Mexico add $8 (12 issues). All other foreign add $12 (12 issues). **Prepayment in US funds must accompany all foreign orders.**

Model Shopper, P.O. Box 2370, San Francisco, CA 94126 D4

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

New Subscribers Only Call 800-443-0100 Ext 513

$5.95 All this software without typing—yours for only $5.95. Your double-sided Antic Monthly Disk has every type-in program from this issue, plus this month's Super Disk Bonus and other extras. Shipment within 24 hours is guaranteed when you phone your MasterCard or Visa order to the Disk Desk: (415) 957-0886.

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

► *ZEN VERSES WITH MUSICAL ACCOMPANIMENT*
HAIKU POET 60

► *TWEENING—COMPUTER ANIMATION'S NEW TOOL*
POLYMOVE 63

► *GAME OF THE MONTH*
DIAMOND DAVE 64

► *FINDING FAHRENHEIT FROM CELSIUS AND KELVIN*
TEMPERATURE CONVERTER 65

► *ATARI ANIMATION: LESSON 3*
ANIMATION EDITOR AND LINKBAS 66

► *SIDEWAYS PRINTOUTS MADE EASY*
TAPELESS SPREADSHEET PRINTER 70

ST RESOURCE

► *EDUCATIONAL GAME IN GFA AND ST BASIC*
ALPHABET FISH 74

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS 58

HOW TO USE TYPO ST 59

HOW TO USE TYPO II 60

DISK SUBSCRIBERS: Programs for 8-bit Atari computers can be used immediately. Just follow instructions in the accompanying magazine articles. ST Owners: See monthly disk's ST Help File for instructions on how to transfer programs to 3-1/2 inch disk.

DOS COMPATIBILITY: All 8-bit programs published by **Antic** are tested to work with Atari Disk Operating System (DOS) 2.0S and 2.5—*not* with the incompatible DOS 3.0. DOS 2.0S is available on each Antic Monthly Disk. Copy the DOS.SYS and DUP.SYS files.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS

Antic printed program listings leave a small space between each Atari Special Character for easier reading. Immediately below you will see the way **Antic** prints all the standard Atari letters and numbers, in upper and lower case, in normal and inverse video.

The Atari Special Characters and the keys you must type in order to get them are shown in the two boxes below.

NORMAL VIDEO

FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
♥	CTRL ,
▮	CTRL A
▮	CTRL B
▮	CTRL C
▮	CTRL D
▮	CTRL E
▮	CTRL F
▮	CTRL G
▮	CTRL H
▮	CTRL I
▮	CTRL J
▮	CTRL K
▮	CTRL L
▮	CTRL M
▮	CTRL N
▮	CTRL O
▮	CTRL P
▮	CTRL Q
▮	CTRL R
▮	CTRL S
▮	CTRL T
▮	CTRL U
▮	CTRL V
▮	CTRL W
▮	CTRL X
▮	CTRL Y
▮	CTRL Z
▮	ESC ESC
▮	ESC CTRL -
▮	ESC CTRL =
▮	ESC CTRL +
▮	ESC CTRL *
▮	CTRL .
▮	CTRL ;
▮	ESC CTRL =
▮	ESC SHIFT CLEAR
▮	ESC DELETE
▮	ESC TAB

INVERSE VIDEO

FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
♥	人 CTRL ,
▮	人 CTRL A
▮	人 CTRL B
▮	人 CTRL C
▮	人 CTRL D
▮	人 CTRL E
▮	人 CTRL F
▮	人 CTRL G
▮	人 CTRL H
▮	人 CTRL I
▮	人 CTRL J
▮	人 CTRL K
▮	人 CTRL L
▮	人 CTRL M
▮	人 CTRL N
▮	人 CTRL O
▮	人 CTRL P
▮	人 CTRL Q
▮	人 CTRL R
▮	人 CTRL S
▮	人 CTRL T
▮	人 CTRL U
▮	人 CTRL V
▮	人 CTRL W
▮	CTRL X
▮	CTRL Y
▮	CTRL Z
▮	ESC SHIFT DELETE
▮	ESC SHIFT INSERT
▮	ESC CTRL TAB
▮	ESC SHIFT TAB
▮	人 CTRL .
▮	人 CTRL ;
▮	人 SHIFT =
▮	ESC CTRL 2
▮	ESC CTRL DELETE
▮	ESC CTRL INSERT

Whenever the CONTROL key (CTRL on the 400/800) or SHIFT key is used, *hold it down* while you press the next key. Whenever the ESC key is pressed, *release* it before you type the next key.

Turn on inverse video by pressing the Reverse Video Mode Key ◢ . Turn it off by pressing it a second time. (On the 400/800, use the Atari Logo Key 人 instead.)

Among the most common program typing mistakes are switching certain capital letters with their lower-case counterparts—you need to look especially carefully at P, X, O and 0 (zero).

Some of Atari Special Characters are not easy to tell apart from standard alpha-numeric characters. Usually the Special Characters will be boxed. Compare the two sets of characters below:

SPECIAL		STANDARD	
◢	◢ CTRL F	/	◢ /
▮	▮ CTRL G	\	▮ SHIFT | +
▮	▮ CTRL N	_	▮ SHIFT -
▮	▮ CTRL R	-	▮ -
▮	▮ CTRL S	+	▮ +

HOW TO USE TYPO ST

TYPO ST is the automatic proofreading program for checking **Antic's** ST BASIC type-in listings. It finds any program line where you made a typing mistake.

Type in TYPO ST and SAVE a copy to disk before you RUN it. Now type RUN in the command window and press the [RETURN] key, or click on RUN from the RUN menu.

TYPO ST first asks for the name of the file to check. Type the desired filename and press [RETURN]. (TYPO ST will proofread itself if you type TYPOST.BAS as the filename.) Next, TYPO ST asks where you want the TYPO table printed. Type [S] [RETURN] for Screen, or [P] [RETURN] for Printer.

TYPO ST now reads your ST BASIC program and prints out a table of four-number codes—and the line number for each code. Compare your printed TYPO ST table with the **Antic** TYPO ST table published at the end of the program you are checking. If any of your four-number codes don't match the magazine's codes, you have made a typing mistake somewhere in that line. Carefully recheck your line against the published version.

Antic uses a word processor to format ST BASIC listings for publication, so we can indent lines and make the program structure more understandable. ST BASIC doesn't allow indentation and will strip off any spaces between the line number and the first BASIC instruction. Therefore, TYPO ST ignores space characters and does not care how far instructions are spaced apart.

TYPO ST cannot determine if two different characters have been switched within a line. For example, PRINT and PRNIT will look the same to TYPO ST. However, ST BASIC itself catches this error and points it out to you.

```
1000  ' TYPO/ST, (c) 1986 Antic Publishing, by Bill Marquardt
1010  DISK=1: OUTPUT=2: TRUE=(-1): FALSE=0: CHECKSUMMING=TRUE
1020  TV=FALSE: PRINTER=FALSE
1030  print "File to Check:": input FILENAME$: print "Output on:"
1040  print "(S)creen or ": print "(P)rinter ": input DEVICE$
1050  if( DEVICE$="P" )or( DEVICE$="P" )then PRINTER=TRUE else TV=TRUE
1060  if TV then print "Checksum for file: ": print FILENAME$: print
1070  if PRINTER then lprint "Checksum for file: ";FILENAME$: lprint
1080  open "I", #DISK, FILENAME$
1090  while CHECKSUMMING
1100     LINENUMBER=0: CHECKSUM=0: gosub GETALINE
1110     DECIMAL=CHECKSUM: gosub DECTOHEX
1120     OUTPUT$=str$( LINENUMBER )+" :"+HI$+LO$
1130     if PRINTER then lprint OUTPUT$ else print OUTPUT$
1140  wend
1150  close DISK
1160 end
1170 GETALINE:
1180  BLINE$="": on error goto 1150
1190  GOTALINE=FALSE
1200  while not GOTALINE
1210     line input#DISK, BLINE$: if len( BLINE$ )>1 then GOTALINE=TRUE
1220  wend
1230  LINENUMBER=val( BLINE$ )
1240  for CHAR=1 to len( BLINE$ )
1250     OK=TRUE: CHARACTER$=mid$( BLINE$, CHAR, 1 )
1260     if CHARACTER$=" " then OK=FALSE
1270     if OK then CHECKSUM=CHECKSUM+asc( CHARACTER$+chr$( 0 ))
1280  next CHAR
1290 return
1300 DECTOHEX:
1310  DECIMAL=abs( DECIMAL )
1320  HI=int( DECIMAL/256 ): LO=( DECIMAL-( HI*256 ))
1330  HH=int( HI/16 ): HL=( HI-( HH*16 ))
1340  LH=int( LO/16 ): LL=( LO-( LH*16 ))
1350  HI$=chr$( 48+HH-( 7*( HH>9 )))+chr$( 48+HL-( 7*( HL>9 )))
1360  LO$=chr$( 48+LH-( 7*( LH>9 )))+chr$( 48+LL-( 7*( LL>9 )))
1370 return
```

```
1000 :110B   1060 :13E7   1120 :0A48   1180 :089A   1240 :079B   1300 :0352   1360 :0C29
1010 :0EA2   1070 :140E   1130 :1000   1190 :04C6   1250 :0AEB   1310 :0667   1370 :036B
1020 :071B   1080 :0713   1140 :0274   1200 :0680   1260 :08BB   1320 :0B13
1030 :12D2   1090 :0661   1150 :0408   1210 :11B9   1270 :0F36   1330 :07E3
1040 :10E6   1100 :0BBD   1160 :01FF   1220 :0273   1280 :03A8   1340 :0804
1050 :11A2   1110 :09F0   1170 :034C   1230 :0716   1290 :036C   1350 :0C0E
```

HOW TO USE TYPO II (8-BIT)

TYPO II automatically proofreads **Antic**'s type-in BASIC listings for 8-bit Atari computers. It finds the exact line where you made a program typing mistake.

Type in TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk or cassette. Now type GOTO 32000. When you see the instruction on the screen, type in a single program line **without the two-letter TYPO II code** at the left of the line number. Press the [RETURN] key.

Your line will reappear at the bottom of the screen with a two-letter TYPO II code on the left. If this code is not exactly the same as the line code printed in the magazine, you mistyped something in that line.

To call back any line previously typed, type an asterisk [*] followed (without in-between spaces) by the line number, then press [RETURN]. When the complete line appears at the top of the screen, press [RETURN] again. This is also the way you use TYPO II to proofread itself.

To LIST your program, press [BREAK] and type LIST. To return to TYPO II, type GOTO 32000.

To remove TYPO II from your program, type LIST "D:FILENAME",0,31999 [RETURN] (Cassette owners LIST "C:). Type NEW, then ENTER "D:FILENAME"[RETURN](Cassette—ENTER "C:). Your program is now in memory without TYPO II and you can SAVE or LIST it to disk or cassette.

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
WB 32000 REM TYPO II BY ANDY BARTON
VM 32010 REM VER. 1.0 FOR ANTIC MAGAZINE
HS 32020 CLR :DIM LINE$(120):CLOSE #2:CLO
   SE #3
BN 32030 OPEN #2,4,0,"E":OPEN #3,5,0,"E"
YC 32040 ? "R":POSITION 11,1:? "TYPO II"

EM 32050 TRAP 32040:POSITION 2,3:? "Type
   in a program line"
HS 32060 POSITION 1,4:? " ":INPUT #2;LINE
   $:IF LINE$="" THEN POSITION 2,4:LIST B
   :GOTO 32060
XH 32070 IF LINE$(1,1)="*" THEN B=VAL(LIN
   E$(2,LEN(LINE$))):POSITION 2,4:LIST B:
   GOTO 32060
TH 32080 POSITION 2,10:? "CONT"
MF 32090 B=VAL(LINE$):POSITION 1,3:? " ";
NY 32100 POKE 842,13:STOP
CN 32110 POKE 842,12
ET 32120 ? "R":POSITION 11,1:? "TYPO II"
   ":POSITION 2,15:LIST B
CE 32130 C=0:ANS=C
QR 32140 POSITION 2,16:INPUT #3;LINE$:IF
   LINE$="" THEN ? "LINE ";B;" DELETED":G
   OTO 32050
VV 32150 FOR D=1 TO LEN(LINE$):C=C+1:ANS=
   ANS+(C*ASC(LINE$(D,D))):NEXT D
WJ 32160 CODE=INT(ANS/676)
JW 32170 CODE=ANS-(CODE*676)
EH 32180 HCODE=INT(CODE/26)
BH 32190 LCODE=CODE-(HCODE*26)+65
HB 32200 HCODE=HCODE+65
IE 32210 POSITION 0,16:? CHR$(HCODE);CHR$
   (LCODE)
VG 32220 POSITION 2,13:? "If CODE does no
   t match press RETURN and edit line a
   bove.":GOTO 32050
```

"the swiftly computing atari dreams nameless beyond your dragonfly."

HAIKU POET

Article on page 9

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
CY 10 REM HAIKU WRITER
HE 20 REM BY A. BAGGETTA
HA 30 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
UU 40 DEBUG=PEEK(53279)<>5
QJ 90 CHSET=(PEEK(106)-8):POKE 106,CHSET:
   GRAPHICS 0:POKE 709,134:POKE 710,134:P
   OKE 712,134
ZS 92 POKE 752,1:POKE 82,0
HD 100 DIM WORD$(40),HAIKU$(600),PHR$(100
   ),NOU1$(30),NOU2$(30),T$(2)
PQ 105 DIM MP1$(40),MP2$(40),MP3$(40),CHA
   NG$(40),SX$(5):OUT=0:MAKEPHS=0
WH 110 SX$="■y1■Q"
MX 120 REM TITLE SCREEN
XQ 130 POSITION 0,0:GOSUB 2291
AH 160 POSITION 9,10:? "JAPANESE HAIKU WR
   ITER":POSITION 9,12:? "    BY A. BAGGE
   TTA"
ES 170 POSITION 0,20:GOSUB 2291
KD 200 REM LOAD CHARACTER SET
JG 205 POKE 756,CHSET
WK 210 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,4,0,"D:JAPAN.FNT"
   :IO=848:POKE IO+2,7:POKE IO+4,0:POKE I
   O+5,CHSET
ZC 220 POKE IO+8,0:POKE IO+9,4:JNK=USR(AD
   R("hhh■LV■"),16):CLOSE #1:GOSUB 2580
LI 730 REM SET-UP HAIKU SCREEN
AB 740 FOR SND=8 TO 0 STEP -0.5:SOUND 0,3
   0,14,SND:SOUND 1,30,10,SND:FOR DEL=1 T
   O 5:NEXT DEL
EC 745 POKE 709,14-SND:NEXT SND:FOR DEL=1
   TO 1000:JNK=RND(0):NEXT DEL
FI 750 POKE 77,0:COUNTER=COUNTER+1:? "■
     haiku writer       POEM  ";COUNTER
UQ 760 ? :? :? "   !#$
     ";CHR$(8);CHR$(10);"   *"
PK 770 ? "   %&'                          ";
   CHR$(8);CHR$(7);CHR$(136);CHR$(138)
BS 780 ? "   ()*                          *   ";
   CHR$(136)
XO 790 ? "
     *"

NW 800 POSITION 5,16:? "!#$    !#$    !#$"
VY 810 POSITION 5,17:? "%&'    %&'    %&'"
AU 820 POSITION 5,18:? "()*    ()*    ()*"
SF 830 GOTO 980
SJ 840 REM JAPANESE SONG ROUTINE
```

```
PY 850 SND=INT(RND(0)*5)+1
KM 860 P=ASC(SX$(SND,SND))
MR 920 FOR D=0 TO 4 STEP 0.3:SOUND 0,P,10
   ,D:SOUND 1,1,8,1:NEXT D
FX 930 SOUND 0,P,10,D:SOUND 1,1,8,1
WZ 940 FOR E=1 TO INT(RND(0)*170):CNSOL=P
   EEK(53279):NEXT E
DF 950 SOUND 1,0,0,0:SOUND 0,0,0,0:REM RE
   MOVE REM FOR DELAY BETWEEN NOTES AB=1^
   1
ZR 960 RETURN
UU 970 REM OPTION FOR THREE PHRASES
XJ 980 MAKEPHS=INT(RND(0)*10)+1:IF MAKEPH
   S<>1 THEN 1010
VH 990 GOSUB 2010:GOTO 1280
VT 1000 REM START WITH AN ARTICLE
AD 1010 HAIKU$="":GOSUB 1380
CW 1020 HAIKU$(1,LEN(WORD$))=WORD$:WORD$=
   ""
FS 1030 REM DECIDE ON ADJ OR NOUN
MN 1040 DECIDE=INT(RND(0)*2)+1
FE 1050 IF DECIDE=1 THEN GOSUB 1540:GOSUB
    1970:GOSUB 1990:WORD$=""
UV 1060 GOSUB 1400:NOU1$=WORD$:GOSUB 1970
   :GOSUB 1990:WORD$=""
NK 1070 REM ADD A VERB
UK 1080 GOSUB 1700:GOSUB 1970:GOSUB 1990:
   WORD$=""
ZP 1090 REM DECIDE ON ADV OR ADV PHRASE
MD 1100 DECIDE=INT(RND(0)*2)+1
ME 1110 IF DECIDE=1 THEN GOSUB 1810
JT 1120 IF DECIDE<>1 THEN 1140
GT 1130 GOSUB 1970:GOSUB 1990:WORD$=""
FZ 1140 IF INT(RND(0)*2)=2 THEN 1170
YA 1150 GOSUB 2010
HV 1160 GOSUB 1970:HAIKU$(LEN(HAIKU$)+1)=
   PHR$
DS 1170 TRAP 750:CT=0:C=4:R=7:RR=0:FOR I=
   1 TO LEN(HAIKU$)
WV 1180 CT=CT+1
GI 1190 IF HAIKU$(I,I)=" " THEN X=X+1
WM 1200 IF X=3 THEN ? :X=0:RR=RR+2:CT=0
XY 1210 POSITION C+CT,R+RR:? HAIKU$(I,I);

EZ 1220 NEXT I
UN 1230 ATCH=INT(RND(0)*5)+1:IF ATCH=1 TH
   EN POSITION C+CT+1,R+RR:? ".":GOTO 127
   0
NF 1240 IF HAIKU$(LEN(HAIKU$),LEN(HAIKU$)
   )="S" THEN POSITION C+CT+1,R+RR:? "ES.
   ":GOTO 1270
WF 1245 IF HAIKU$(LEN(HAIKU$),LEN(HAIKU$)
   )="H" THEN POSITION C+CT+1,R+RR:? "ES.
   ":GOTO 1270
GE 1250 IF HAIKU$(LEN(HAIKU$),LEN(HAIKU$)
   )="Y" THEN POSITION C+CT,R+RR:? "IES."
   :GOTO 1270
XX 1260 POSITION C+CT+1,R+RR:? "S."
RG 1270 POSITION 25,17:? "-- retu pmoc"
GT 1280 POKE 764,255
AJ 1290 CNSOL=7:GOSUB 850:OUT=OUT+1
PE 1300 IF OUT=30 THEN 1340
MK 1310 IF CNSOL=6 THEN SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOU
   ND 1,0,0,0:GOSUB 2150
IK 1320 IF CNSOL=5 THEN 2310
BS 1330 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN 1290
EI 1340 HAIKU$="":PHR$="":OUT=0:GOTO 750
DN 1350 REM ============================
WD 1360 REM ARTICLES OR POSS PRONOUNS
XE 1370 DATA THE,MY,HIS,HER,OUR,ITS,YOUR
IO 1380 ART=INT(RND(0)*7)+1:RESTORE 1370:
   VAR=ART:GOSUB 1950:RETURN
YO 1390 REM NOUNS
EL 1400 DATA FRIEND,HAPPINESS,NIGHT,SUMME
   R,SUNSET,CHERRY TREE,BLOSSOM,BUD,PROSP
   ERITY,SNOW,WINTER,FALL,SPRING,HOPE
SU 1410 DATA POND,CROW,BALANCE,AUTUMN,SWA
   N,SAND,TEMPLE,GARDEN,PETAL,WILLOW,ISLA
   ND,TEACHER,TWILIGHT,NOCTURNE
WR 1420 DATA VILLAGE,BELL,MOUNTAIN,SEASHO
   RE,DEWDROP,SHELL,CLOVER,BUSH,FLOWER
HF 1430 DATA MOGAMI RIVER,BUTTERFLY,TOMB,
   LOCUST,HERON
VX 1440 DATA GOD,VASE,SKY,SURF,TWIG,POEM,
   HONEYSUCKLE,OCEAN,MEADOW,
AB 1450 DATA STRANGER,HUT,ROAD,DRAGONFLY,
   WEED
BQ 1460 NOUN=INT(RND(0)*14)+1
VL 1470 BANK=INT(RND(0)*4)+1
OT 1480 IF BANK=1 THEN RESTORE 1400:GOTO
   1520
QP 1490 IF BANK=2 THEN RESTORE 1410:GOTO
   1520
RJ 1500 IF BANK=3 THEN RESTORE 1420:GOTO
   1520
LZ 1510 RESTORE 1440
SS 1520 VAR=NOUN:GOSUB 1950:RETURN
UF 1530 REM ADJECTIVES
HB 1540 DATA HAPPY,SAD,LONELY,TIRED,QUIET
   ,JOYOUS,TROUBLED,SLEEPING,FEARFUL,RUST
   Y,ANCIENT,SWEEPING,BURIED,WEEPING
QV 1550 DATA WEAKEST
AF 1560 DATA OLD,WITHERED,GRAY,WILD,DRIFT
   ING,PULSING,MILK-WHITE,DRUNKEN,BUNGLIN
   G,SIFTED,IMMORTAL,FRIENDLY,NAMELESS
XV 1570 DATA FRESHEST,HAPPIEST,QUIETEST,S
   WEETEST,FRIENDLIEST,NOISIEST,FRESHER,H
   APPIER,QUIETER,SWEETER,FRIENDLIER
AZ 1580 DATA NOISIER,HUMBLER,HUMBLEST,PRE
   TTIER
IP 1590 DATA COLD,SAUCY
GI 1600 ADJ=INT(RND(0)*15)+1
UB 1610 BANK=INT(RND(0)*3)+1
AK 1620 IF BANK=1 THEN RESTORE 1540:GOTO
   1650
DL 1630 IF BANK=2 THEN RESTORE 1560:GOTO
   1650
OV 1640 RESTORE 1570
GX 1650 VAR=ADJ:GOSUB 1950
ZS 1660 SUP=INT(RND(0)*5):IF SUP<>1 AND B
   ANK>1 THEN 1680
EN 1670 CHANG$=WORD$:WORD$="MOST ":WORD$(
   6)=CHANG$
BJ 1680 RETURN
QG 1690 REM VERBS
ER 1700 DATA WALKS,SLEEPS,FLIES,HOPES,CRI
   ES,CROSSES,TREMBLES,AWAKENS,CALLS,DREA
   MS,CARRIES,MOVES,ANSWERS,FOLLOWS,SAW
BU 1710 DATA IS,WAS,CAN BE,WILL BE,SHALL
   BE
SV 1720 DATA BALANCED,TAUNTED,REVERBERATE
   D,BLOOMED,LOOMED,ECHOED,DISSOLVED,BATH
   ED,FUSED,WALKED,SLEPT,HOPED,CRIED
XN 1730 DATA WOULD BE,MUST BE,MIGHT BE,CO
   ULD HAVE BEEN,SHOULD HAVE BEEN
MF 1740 DATA CROSSED,MOVED
TD 1750 VERB=INT(RND(0)*20)+1
TW 1760 BANK=INT(RND(0)*2)+1
GL 1770 IF BANK=1 THEN RESTORE 1700:GOTO
   1790
NL 1780 RESTORE 1720
LD 1790 VAR=VERB:GOSUB 1950:RETURN
UV 1800 REM ADVERBS
ZH 1810 DATA QUICKLY,SWEETLY,SMOOTHLY,ROU
   GHLY,CHILDISHLY,FINALLY,FREQUENTLY,NOW
   ,SELDOM,RARELY,ONCE,PRESENTLY,FIRST
JP 1820 ADV=INT(RND(0)*13)+1:RESTORE 1810

BZ 1830 VAR=ADV:GOSUB 1950:RETURN
KX 1840 REM PREPOSITIONS
RN 1850 DATA BY,WITH,FOR,ON,AFTER,BEFORE,
   AROUND,WITHOUT,BETWEEN,AMONG,UPON,IN,T
   O,INTO,OFF
NL 1860 DATA ABOARD,ABOUT,ABOVE,ACROSS,AG
   AINST,ALONG,AMID,AT,BEHIND,BELOW,BENEA
   TH,BESIDE,BEYOND,CONCERNING,UNTIL
CL 1870 DATA DOWN,DURING,BY,FROM,INSIDE,L
   IKE,NEAR,OF,ONTO,OUTSIDE,OVER,PAST,SIN
   CE,THROUGH,WITHIN
AC 1880 PREP=INT(RND(0)*15)+1
VD 1890 BANK=INT(RND(0)*3)+1
GN 1900 IF BANK=1 THEN RESTORE 1850:GOTO
   1930
IJ 1910 IF BANK=2 THEN RESTORE 1860:GOTO
   1930
QO 1920 RESTORE 1870
OU 1930 VAR=PREP:GOSUB 1950:RETURN
AN 1940 REM CHOICE LOOP
ZT 1950 FOR CHOICE=1 TO VAR:READ WORD$:NE
   XT CHOICE:RETURN
GD 1960 REM PUT SPACE IN STRING
DN 1970 HAIKU$(LEN(HAIKU$)+1)=" ":RETURN
YL 1980 REM HAIKU$ PART = WORD$
XK 1990 HAIKU$(LEN(HAIKU$)+1)=WORD$:RETUR
   N
JK 2000 REM CONSTRUCT PHRASE
XX 2010 PHR$=""
GI 2020 GOSUB 1850:PHR$=WORD$:WORD$=""
EK 2030 GOSUB 1370:PHR$(LEN(PHR$)+1)=" ":
   PHR$(LEN(PHR$)+1)=WORD$:WORD$=""
YW 2040 GOSUB 1400
XJ 2050 IF WORD$=NOU1$ OR WORD$=NOU2$ THE
   N 2040
SW 2060 NOU2$=WORD$:PHR$(LEN(PHR$)+1)=" "
   :PHR$(LEN(PHR$)+1)=WORD$:WORD$=""
NM 2070 IF MAKEPHS<>1 THEN RETURN
ZY 2080 MP=MP+1
YT 2090 IF MP=1 THEN MP1$=PHR$:GOTO 2010
ZB 2100 IF MP=2 THEN MP2$=PHR$:GOTO 2010
```

continued on next page

```
AL 2110 IF MP=3 THEN MP3$=PHR$:GOTO 2010
QU 2120 POSITION 5,7:? MP1$;",":POSITION
   5,9:? MP2$;",":POSITION 5,11:? MP3$;".
   ":MP=0
PJ 2130 POSITION 25,17:? "-- retu pmoc":R
   ETURN
KH 2140 REM PRINT POEM
SI 2150 CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,8,0,"P:"
KN 2160 IF MAKEPHS=1 THEN 2250
CT 2170 CT=0:X=0
KY 2180 FOR I=1 TO LEN(HAIKU$)
WZ 2190 CT=CT+1
FK 2200 IF HAIKU$(I,I)=" " THEN X=X+1
PL 2210 IF X=3 THEN ? #2:X=0:CT=0
DX 2220 IF I=1 THEN ? #2;" ";
JS 2230 ? #2;HAIKU$(I,I);
RB 2240 NEXT I:GOTO 2280
ET 2250 ? #2;MP1$
FJ 2260 ? #2;MP2$
FZ 2270 ? #2;MP3$
OD 2280 ? #2:? #2;"          --Retu Pmoc"
IU 2290 ? #2:? #2:CLOSE #2:GOSUB 2580:RET
   URN
QR 2291 FOR XQ=1 TO 8:? " !#$ ";:NEXT XQ
AK 2292 FOR XQ=1 TO 8:? " %&' ";:NEXT XQ
CN 2293 FOR XQ=1 TO 8:? " ()* ";:NEXT XQ:
   RETURN
OL 2300 REM CLOSING SCREEN 'SAYANARA'
IM 2310 ? CHR$(125):? :? :? "
    RETU PMOC":? :? "                BIDS Y
   OU":? :?
QB 2315 POKE 675,0:POKE 676,17:POKE 677,1
   13:REM "▷" IS [CTRL]+[TAB]
EG 2320 ? "▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷":? "▷   ◤▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀◥":? "
   ▷  ◤◤▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀◥◥":? "▷ ◤◤▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀◥◥"
VP 2370 REM ( INVERSE CTRL-M = "▼" )
IB 2380 ? "▷ ▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷":? "▷ ▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼
   ▼▼▼▼":? "▷▷▌▌▌▌▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀":? "▷ ▀▀▀▀▀▀▀▀
   ▀▀▀◤"
NN 2460 ? "▷  ▀▀▀▀  ▀▀▀▀◤":? "▷   ▀▀▀▀▀▀◤◤
   ":? "▷▷◤◤ ▄▄ ▀▀":? "▷▷ ▀▀▀◤"
TB 2500 ? :? :? "                SAYANARA"
KE 2510 FOR SOUND=0 TO 15 STEP 0.2
QB 2520 SOUND 0,1+SOUND/2,8,SOUND
NU 2530 NEXT SOUND
NF 2540 FOR SOUND=15 TO 0 STEP -0.1
DR 2550 SOUND 0,20+SOUND,8,SOUND:SOUND 1,
   255,10,SOUND+2
OD 2560 NEXT SOUND
QW 2570 POKE 675,1:POKE 676,1:POKE 677,1:
   END
JX 2580 IF DEBUG THEN POKE 16,112:POKE 53
   774,112
BL 2590 RETURN
```

LISTING 2

```
CY 10 REM HAIKU WRITER, LISTING TWO
HE 20 REM BY A. BAGGETTA
HA 30 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
BP 35 REM THIS PROGRAM CREATES THE CHARAC
   TER SET FOR THE HAIKU WRITER
CQ 40 REM (LINES 10-220 MAY BE USED WITH
   OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
IS 45 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
MG 50 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93)
HO 60 DPL=PEEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
GP 70 FN$="D:JAPAN.FNT":REM THIS IS THE N
   AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
YS 80 GRAPHICS 0:? "      ANTIC'S GENERIC
   BASIC LOADER"
CD 90 ? ,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
PW 100 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 170
PO 110 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...plea
   se stand by."
LQ 120 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$(LN):
   C=1
BK 130 AR$="":READ AR$
XW 140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
   2,255
DG 150 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "(Countdo
   wn...T-";INT(LM/10);")     "
UY 160 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))):C=C+
   1:NEXT X:GOTO 130
MZ 170 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "▣TOO
   MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
   E!":END
CZ 180 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "▣TOO FEW DATA
    LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
AL 200 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PP 210 POKE 766,1:? #1;A$;:POKE 766,0
AF 220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "▀COMPLETED▀
   "
GK 1000 DATA 1024
HS 1010 DATA 000000000000000000000000000
   000000000000300401500010210210200000
   000000000000000000245095212
QM 1020 DATA 239000000000001920962482120
   270230462390901760960001872212392052
   16240224192058220114186008000
FU 1030 DATA 000003001001001003007008048
   2412812914221622400000000012208032000
   000000000000000024024126024
ZX 1040 DATA 024000000000000000000000240
   240480000000012600000000000000000000
   000000240240000000006012024
WI 1050 DATA 048096064000001242262302342
   422261240000561200560560560562540001
   24130004024032254254000254142
TT 1060 DATA 014062014142254000028060092
   156254028028000254224224252014142124000
   124226224252226226124000254
GW 1070 DATA 254004008016032064000124226
   261242262261240001242302301260120240
   000000024024000024024000000
AO 1080 DATA 000024024000024024048006012
   024048024012006000000001260000001260
   000096048024012024048096000
VG 1090 DATA 000060102012024000024000000
   601021101100960620001604016409811410
   5101193028034098108102099099
SA 1100 DATA 062030051097096096112121062
   1241020970971131131141241270710960920
   76096126079127071096126078064
FD 1110 DATA 064064030079065096103115125
   0560360350351151110990980361200600280
   12012004004012401400600300
UX 1120 DATA 113097062048102076120080076
   1003803203206406406409611506203411710
   5091083071103103055051107105
SR 1130 DATA 101101099035060078071099099
   1312106206209907107012006409612006212
   1150991030799620030621130 97
RR 1140 DATA 118104108102039031035097024
   0709712106200112608002402402801401409
   9066099115115123063062103067
EM 1150 DATA 067102102052052028102067083
   0731051070430200711020440560240440661
   2911110310305028004008048127
WM 1160 DATA 115102012049103079127000030
   0240240240240300000006409604802401200
   6000001240280280280280124
KA 1170 DATA 000008028054099000000000000
   0000000000000025500000005412712706202
   8080000240240240310310240 24
GD 1180 DATA 024003003003003003003003003
   0240240242482480000000002402402424824
   8024024024000000000248248024
QO 1190 DATA 024024003007014028056112224
   1921922241120560280140070030010030070
   1503106312725500000000000015
BP 1200 DATA 015015015128192224240248252
   2425501501501501500000000000240240240
   2400000000000025525500000 0
ET 1210 DATA 000000000000000000000000000
   0025525500000000000024024024024000002
   8028119119008028000000000000
PP 1220 DATA 031031024024024000000002552
   5500000000002402402425525502402402400
   0000601261261260600000000
VI 1230 DATA 000000255255255255192192192
   1921921921921920000000002552550240240
   2402402425525500000000240
ID 1240 DATA 240240240240240240240024024
   0240310310000000001200961200961260240
   3000000024060126024024024000
BC 1250 DATA 000024024024126060024000000
   0240481260480240000000000240121260120
   2400000000024060126126060024
BJ 1260 DATA 000000000030006254230254000
   0022422425423023025400000000254226224
   2242540000000060062542302 30
XG 1270 DATA 254000000002542302542242540
   0000003005612605605605600000000254230
   2302540061260002242242542 30
TR 1280 DATA 230230000000056000120056056
   0600000002800002802802802825200022422
   4236248236230000000120056056
PB 1290 DATA 056056124000000002362542542
   1819400000000025223023023023000000000
   2542302302302540000000000254
NO 1300 DATA 230230254224224000002542302
   3025400600600000025422622422422400000
   0002542242540062540000000056
JP 1310 DATA 254056056056062000000002302
```

```
    3023023025200000000023023023012405600
    0000019421825412403600000
JR  1320 DATA 0002381240561242300000000002
    3023023012600612400000025402805611225
    4000000240601261260240600000
```

```
XZ  1330 DATA 0240240240240240240240240001
    2612012411010200600000802405612005602
    4
    0080000160240280300280240 16
IX  1340 DATA 155
```

tweening—computer animation's new tool

POLYMOVE

Article on page 24

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
DO  10 REM POLYMOVE
LE  20 REM BY ROBERT GEDDINGS
HA  30 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
OI  40 GOTO 440
FP  50 REM PLAYBACK
ZY  60 GRAPHICS MODE:POKE 710,0
RV  70 ON SEL GOTO 90,290
XI  80 REM CONTINOUS LOOP
IC  90 CNTR=1
KV  100 FOR COUNTER=1 TO 5:REM # OF TWEEN
    STEPS
EJ  110 IF STRIG(0)<>1 THEN 1300
IB  120 PLOT TEMPX(1,CNTR),TEMPY(1,CNTR):R
    EM STARTING POINT FOR EACH POLYGON
HG  130 FOR LOOP=2 TO 8
CT  140 DRAWTO TEMPX(LOOP,CNTR),TEMPY(LOOP
    ,CNTR):REM FINISH POLYGON
NC  150 NEXT LOOP
ON  160 REM TWEEN PART
HA  170 FOR LOOP=1 TO 8
DK  180 TEMPX(LOOP,CNTR)=TEMPX(LOOP,CNTR)+
    STPSX(LOOP,CNTR):TEMPY(LOOP,CNTR)=TEMP
    Y(LOOP,CNTR)+STPSY(LOOP,CNTR)
NK  190 NEXT LOOP
LF  200 ? #6;"■";
QQ  210 NEXT COUNTER
LR  220 CNTR=CNTR+1:IF CNTR<=NUM THEN 100
UK  230 FOR LOOP=1 TO NUM
UY  240 FOR LOOP2=1 TO 8
GT  250 TEMPX(LOOP2,LOOP)=X(LOOP2,LOOP)
IB  260 TEMPY(LOOP2,LOOP)=Y(LOOP2,LOOP)
TA  270 NEXT LOOP2:NEXT LOOP:GOTO 90
MT  280 REM SINGLE LOOP
XV  290 FOR CNTR=1 TO NUM-1
SI  300 FOR COUNTER=1 TO 5
DM  310 PLOT TEMPX(1,CNTR),TEMPY(1,CNTR)
HA  320 FOR LOOP=2 TO 8:DRAWTO TEMPX(LOOP,
    CNTR),TEMPY(LOOP,CNTR):NEXT LOOP
GU  330 FOR LOOP=1 TO 8
DE  340 TEMPX(LOOP,CNTR)=TEMPX(LOOP,CNTR)+
    STPSX(LOOP,CNTR):TEMPY(LOOP,CNTR)=TEMP
    Y(LOOP,CNTR)+STPSY(LOOP,CNTR)
NE  350 NEXT LOOP
LS  360 ? #6;"■";
SD  370 NEXT COUNTER:NEXT CNTR
CB  380 PLOT X(1,NUM),Y(1,NUM)
FY  390 FOR LAST=2 TO 8
MB  400 DRAWTO X(LAST,NUM),Y(LAST,NUM)
KV  410 NEXT LAST
FA  420 FOR DELAY=1 TO 500:NEXT DELAY
KW  430 GOTO 1300
VF  440 GOSUB 920
EB  450 LOW=0:X1=INT(XTOP/2+0.5):Y1=INT(YT
    OP/2):C=1
WO  460 FLAG=0
RD  470 REM
UK  480 FOR CNTR=1 TO NUM
MF  490 GRAPHICS MODE:POKE 710,0:COLOR C
EK  500 LOCATE X1,Y1,COLOUR:PLOT X1,Y1:XOL
    D=X1:YOLD=Y1
NR  510 IF STRIG(0)<>1 THEN GOSUB 730
EL  520 IF FLAG THEN 610
VR  530 GOSUB 840
ZZ  540 IF  NOT (TX OR TY) THEN 510
CF  550 COLOR COLOUR:PLOT XOLD,YOLD:COLOR
    C
PS  560 X1=X1+TX:IF X1>XTOP THEN X1=XTOP
RZ  570 IF X1<LOW THEN X1=LOW
UR  580 Y1=Y1+TY:IF Y1>YTOP THEN Y1=YTOP
TF  590 IF Y1<LOW THEN Y1=LOW
MZ  600 GOTO 500
TE  610 X1=INT(XTOP/2+0.5):Y1=INT(YTOP/2):
    C=1
BD  620 FLAG=0:COUNTER=0
QS  630 FOR DONE=15 TO 0 STEP -0.15:SOUND
    0,100,10,DONE:NEXT DONE:SOUND 0,0,0,0
MQ  640 NEXT CNTR
JO  650 REM CALC STEPS
DJ  660 FOR CNTR=1 TO NUM:FOR LOOP=1 TO 8
GB  670 WORK=CNTR+1:IF WORK>NUM THEN WORK=
    1
MJ  680 STPSX(LOOP,CNTR)=(X(LOOP,WORK)-X(L
    OOP,CNTR))/5
PB  690 STPSY(LOOP,CNTR)=(Y(LOOP,WORK)-Y(L
    OOP,CNTR))/5
IW  700 NEXT LOOP:NEXT CNTR
MT  710 GOTO 1160
ZZ  720 REM POINT ARRAY LOADER
EB  730 FOR DELAY=15 TO 0 STEP -0.75:SOUND
     0,60,10,DELAY:NEXT DELAY:SOUND 0,0,0,
    0
XK  740 COUNTER=COUNTER+1
DD  750 X(COUNTER,CNTR)=X1:Y(COUNTER,CNTR)
    =Y1
MD  760 TEMPX(COUNTER,CNTR)=X1:TEMPY(COUNT
    ER,CNTR)=Y1
AJ  770 PLOT X(1,CNTR),Y(1,CNTR):IF COUNTE
    R=1 THEN 810
VT  780 FOR TMP=2 TO COUNTER
TO  790 DRAWTO X(TMP,CNTR),Y(TMP,CNTR)
BR  800 NEXT TMP
RM  810 IF COUNTER+1>8 THEN FLAG=1
ZI  820 RETURN
IA  830 REM JOYSTICK ROUTINE
ES  840 A=STICK(0)
KJ  850 TX=(A=5 OR A=6 OR A=7)-(A=9 OR A=1
    0 OR A=11)
DU  860 TY=(A=5 OR A=9 OR A=13)-(A=6 OR A=
    10 OR A=14)
AC  870 IF PEEK(53279)<>6 THEN 900
XB  880 GRAPHICS MODE+16:? "■X = ";XOLD,"Y
     = ";YOLD
IN  890 FOR NN=0 TO 1:NN=(PEEK(53279)<>6):
    NEXT NN:GRAPHICS MODE+32
ZF  900 RETURN
JE  910 REM INIT AND OPENING SCREEN
NB  920 DIM X(8,10),Y(8,10),TEMPX(8,10),TE
    MPY(8,10),TM(8,2)
VV  930 DIM STPSX(8,10),STPSY(8,10)
YU  940 XL=1:TRAP 1490:GRAPHICS 15
HM  950 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1
SN  960 POSITION 14,0:? "■■■
```

```
ZB 1040 ? "How many do you want: ";:INPUT
   NUM
IJ 1050 POSITION 2,17:? "Graphics mode? (
   3/5/7/8";
QB 1060 IF XL THEN ? "/15";
FY 1070 ? ")  ■■";:INPUT MODE
NG 1080 IF  NOT (MODE=3 OR MODE=5 OR MODE
   =7 OR MODE=8 OR (XL=1 AND MODE=15)) TH
   EN ? "■■■":GOTO 1050
YZ 1090 IF MODE=3 THEN XTOP=39:YTOP=23
LC 1100 IF MODE=5 THEN XTOP=79:YTOP=47
KY 1110 IF MODE=7 THEN XTOP=159:YTOP=95
VY 1120 IF MODE=8 THEN XTOP=319:YTOP=191
FQ 1130 IF MODE=15 THEN XTOP=159:YTOP=191

UL 1140 MODE=MODE+16:RETURN
PG 1150 REM LOOP/SINGLE PLAYBACK
OV 1160 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1
FR 1170 POSITION 16,3:? "■■■■■■■■■■■■■"
SZ 1180 POSITION 16,4:? "■ SELECT ■"
MU 1190 POSITION 16,5:? "■■■■■■■■■■■■■"
DD 1200 ? :? :? :?
QE 1210 ? "      1) CONTINOUS LOOP"
NP 1220 ?
WB 1230 ? "      2) SINGLE LOOP"
YA 1240 ? :? :?
WJ 1250 ? "Enter Number of selection: ";:
   INPUT SEL
JB 1260 IF SEL=1 THEN POSITION 7,22:? "■■■
   ■■■■■■■■■■■■■
```

```
FG 500 POSITION 3,9:? #6;"■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■"
DN 510 IF LIVES=0 THEN POSITION 3,10:? #6
   ;"■  YOU LOST  ■":GOTO 530
RK 520 IF LEVEL=11 THEN POSITION 3,10:? #
   6;"■  YOU  WON  ■"
XZ 530 POSITION 3,11:? #6;"■          ■
   ":POSITION 3,12:? #6;"■HIT  TRIGGER■"
FY 540 POSITION 3,13:? #6;"■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■
   "
PZ 550 POKE 77,0:IF STRIG(0)=1 THEN 550
VB 560 RUN
BB 570 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 559,0:POKE 16,64:P
   OKE 53774,64
PC 580 FOR I=53248 TO 53255:POKE I,0:NEXT
    I:FOR I=704 TO 707:POKE I,0:NEXT I
SI 590 CLR :DIM FIL1$(1),FIL2$((INT(ADR(F
   IL1$)/2048)+1)*2048-ADR(FIL1$)-1)
CT 600 DIM BUF$(768),MI$(256),P0$(256),P1
   $(256)
OZ 610 BUF$(1)=CHR$(0):BUF$(768)=CHR$(0):
   BUF$(2)=BUF$:MI$=BUF$:P0$=BUF$:P1$=BUF
   $
KO 620 DIM MOVE$(56):MOVE$="hh▯▯h▯h▯Hh▯H▯P
   h▯/h▯▯■♥P±fIHr▯fHP▯f▯▯P▯fHE5▯6▯IDPNF//▯
   IDPO*"
AC 630 RESTORE 640:FOR I=0 TO 15:READ D:P
   OKE 1664+I,D:NEXT I
AT 640 DATA 104,162,6,160,138,169,7,76,92
   ,228,238,197,2,76,98,228
UJ 650 CHSET=144*256
MC 660 ML=USR(ADR(MOVE$),57344,CHSET,1024
   )
VC 670 RESTORE 710
OJ 680 GOTO 700
FQ 690 FOR I=0 TO 7:READ D:POKE CHSET+A*8
   +I,D:NEXT I
WB 700 READ A:IF A<>-1 THEN GOTO 690
IL 710 DATA 1,56,124,130,146,254,40,68,13
   0
LF 720 DATA 3,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
   ,255
OY 730 DATA 4,223,255,251,127,255,254,223
   ,251
XO 740 DATA 5,146,84,0,124,254,124,56,16
GM 750 DATA -1
AU 760 DIM S1$(460),S2$(460)
SW 770 TRAP 780:S1$(LEN(S1$)+1)="▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯
   ▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯":GOTO
    770
JZ 780 S1$(10,10)="■":S2$=S1$
NU 790 DIM ROW(11):FOR I=0 TO 11:ROW(I)=0
   :NEXT I
DS 800 DIM PY(11):PY(0)=0:PY(1)=49:FOR I=
   2 TO 11:PY(I)=PY(I-1)+16:NEXT I
WE 810 GRAPHICS 1+16:POKE 559,0:POKE 16,6
   4:POKE 53774,64
NQ 820 POKE 708,8:POKE 709,196
WN 830 POSITION 3,0:? #6;"ANTIC■■magazine
   ":POSITION 6,1:? #6;"presents"
HB 840 D=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561)*256+4:POKE D
   +6,7:POKE D+8,7
XJ 850 POSITION 4,5:? #6;"DIAMOND DAVE":P
   OSITION 2,7:? #6;"BY■STEPHEN■STOUT"
HB 860 POSITION 2,20:? #6;"TRIGGER TO BEG
   IN"
RO 870 POKE 559,34
NU 880 POKE 77,0:IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN 900
SH 890 GOTO 880
WD 900 GRAPHICS 1+16:POKE 559,0:POKE 16,6
   4:POKE 53774,64
VA 910 LEVEL=0:POSITION 6,0:? #6;"LEVEL■■
   1"
GM 920 LIVES=5:POSITION 15,0:? #6;"!!!!!"
DB 930 POKE 756,144:POKE 708,8:POKE 711,3
   6:ML=USR(1664)
UP 940 POKE 704,196:POKE 705,68
VC 950 POKE 54279,ADR(BUF$)/256
VW 960 POKE 53277,3
II 970 POKE 623,0
NG 980 POKE 53256,0:POKE 53257,0
PP 990 GOTO 270
```

LISTING 2

```
WE 10 REM DIAMOND DAVE, LISTING TWO
OY 20 REM BY STEPHEN STOUT
FW 30 REM (c) 1985, ANTIC PUBLISHING
QU 35 REM (CREATES LINE 620)
CQ 40 REM (LINES 10-220 MAY BE USED WITH
   OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.)
IS 45 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
MG 50 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93)
HO 60 DPL=PEEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
WO 70 FN$="D:LINES.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
   AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
YS 80 GRAPHICS 0:? "      ANTIC'S GENERIC
   BASIC LOADER"
CD 90 ? ,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
PW 100 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 170
PO 110 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...plea
   se stand by."
LQ 120 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$(LN):
   C=1
BK 130 AR$="":READ AR$
XW 140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
   2,255
DG 150 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "(Countdo
   wn...T-";INT(LM/10);")      "
UY 160 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))):C=C+
   1:NEXT X:GOTO 130
MZ 170 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "■TOO
   MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
   E!":END
CZ 180 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "■TOO FEW DATA
    LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
AL 200 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PP 210 POKE 766,1:? #1;A$;:POKE 766,0
AF 220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "■COMPLETED■
   "
JT 1000 DATA 83
MB 1010 DATA 05405004803206807307703207707
   90860690360400530540410580770790860690
   3606103410410413300210413 3
PO 1020 DATA 00110413300410413300310413300
   06104133005160000240016177001145003230
   00120800223000223000320800 2
SS 1030 DATA 23000419800516500520125520822
   4096034155
```

finding familiar fahrenheit from cryptic celsius and kelvin Article on page 36

TEMPERATURE CONVERTER

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
QN 1 REM TEMPERATURE CONVERSION
DU 5 REM BY DAVID ZUBAK
QI 7 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
QT 10 POKE 710,212:CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,4,0,"
   K:":? "■"
PQ 20 ? :? " TEMPERATURE■CONVERSION":? :?
    :? "SELECT ITEM"
KA 30 ? :? "1.FAHRENHEIT TO CELSIUS":? "2
   .CELSIUS TO FAHRENHEIT":? "3.FAHRENHEI
   T TO KELVIN"
IP 40 ? "4.KELVIN TO FAHRENHEIT":? "5.CEL
   SIUS TO KELVIN":? "6.KELVIN TO CELSIUS
   "
```

continued on next page

```
RL 45 REM DISABLE BREAK KEY
GA 46 POKE 16,64:POKE 53774,64
IW 50 GET #1,A:IF A<49 OR A>54 THEN 50
EJ 60 ON A-48 GOSUB 100,200,300,400,500,6
   00
RX 70 GOTO 20
HR 99 REM F-C CONVERSION
UD 100 ? "■ FAHRENHEIT TO CELSIUS"
FW 110 ? :? "INPUT TEMP. F";:INPUT F
BS 130 C=(F-32)/1.8
AD 140 ? :? ;F;" F = ";C;" C"
ZH 150 RETURN
LK 199 REM C-F CONVERSION
PX 200 ? "■ CELSIUS TO FAHRENHEIT"
LM 210 ? :? "INPUT TEMP C";:INPUT C
XU 230 F=(C*1.8)+32
CM 240 ? :? ;C;" C = ";F;" F"
ZI 250 RETURN
OP 299 REM F-K CONVERSION
DV 300 ? "■ FAHRENHEIT TO KELVIN"
RT 310 ? :? "INPUT TEMP F";:INPUT F
RW 330 K=((F-32)/1.8)+273.15
OJ 340 ? :? ;F;" F = ";K;" K"
ZJ 350 RETURN
OG 399 REM K-F CONVERSION
FE 400 ? "■ KELVIN TO FAHRENHEIT"
CE 410 ? :? "INPUT TEMP K";:INPUT K
KE 430 F=((K-273.15)*1.8)+32
KO 440 ? :? ;K;" K = ";F;" F"
ZK 450 RETURN
NQ 499 REM C-K CONVERSION
NW 500 ? "■ CELSIUS TO KELVIN"
LP 510 ? :? "INPUT TEMP C";:INPUT C
CN 530 K=C+273.15
ZV 540 ? :? ;C;" C =";K;" K"
ZL 550 RETURN
NB 599 REM K-C CONVERSION
RZ 600 ? "■ KELVIN TO CELSIUS"
CG 610 ? :? "INPUT TEMP K";:INPUT K
DU 630 C=K-273.15
RO 640 ? :? ;K;"K = ";C;" C"
ZM 650 RETURN
```

animation editor Article on page 17

ATARI ANIMATION: LESSON 3

LISTING 1

```
MD 1000 REM CHAR. SET EDITOR/ANIMATOR
ML 1010 REM BY ROBIN SHERER
OI 1020 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
XG 1110 REM (VERSION 1.41)
KF 1150 REM ASSEMBLY CODE
WI 1160 DIM WT$(57):REM TDELAY.OBJ
HM 1170 WT$(1)="hh■■■
```

```
IC 2110 REM
SC 2120 GOTO 2640
BG 2130 REM GET INPUT STRING
ZB 2140 X=1
DX 2150 POSITION 1,22:? D$;M$;:M$=""
IA 2160 GET #1,KEY:? CHR$(KEY);
JS 2170 IF KEY=155 THEN 2210
NY 2180 IF KEY<>126 THEN 2200
IT 2190 IF X>1 THEN X=X-1:GOTO 2160
VJ 2200 M$(X)=CHR$(KEY):X=X+1:GOTO 2160
GU 2210 POKE 702,64:POSITION 1,22:? D$;
AK 2220 RETURN
YX 2230 REM GET FILENAME
DV 2240 IF M$="" THEN M$="Q"
QE 2250 IF M$="Q" THEN POP :GOTO 3170
YU 2260 F$="D:":IF LEN(M$)<3 THEN 2300
ZC 2270 IF M$(2,2)=":" THEN 2290
GA 2280 IF M$(3,3)<>":" THEN 2300
RB 2290 F$=M$:GOTO 2310
TW 2300 F$(3)=M$
MH 2310 FOR I=1 TO LEN(F$)
HP 2320 IF F$(I,I)="." THEN 2350
FF 2330 NEXT I
DD 2340 F$(LEN(F$)+1)=".FNT"
PQ 2350 TRAP 3820:POKE 752,1:? F$;
AY 2360 RETURN
DW 2370 REM PAINT MATRIX
GI 2380 POKE 752,1:POSITION 1,3:?
OQ 2390 X=USR(ADR(PX$),ADR(X$),MA)
ZG 2400 FOR I=0 TO 7
OG 2410 POSITION 10,I+5:? "   ";
GH 2420 IF N=1 THEN ? PEEK(I+CHA)
FH 2430 NEXT I
AU 2440 RETURN
NG 2450 REM CHAR POSITION
LT 2460 IF CH<32 THEN CHR=CH+64
IY 2470 IF CH>31 THEN CHR=CH-32
SA 2480 IF CH>95 THEN CHR=CH
TE 2490 CHA=CA+CHR*8
QP 2500 X=USR(ADR(MB$),CHA,ADR(X$))
MR 2510 POKE SA+22+4*40,CHR
FU 2520 X=USR(ADR(MM$),CHA,PA+542,7)
EM 2530 IF BLD=0 THEN 2610
DA 2540 X=USR(ADR(MM$),BA(1),PA+690,7)
OV 2550 X=USR(ADR(MM$),BA(3),PA+698,7)
GU 2560 X=USR(ADR(MM$),BA(2),PA+818,7)
HM 2570 X=USR(ADR(MM$),BA(4),PA+826,7)
BI 2580 RETURN
ZS 2590 X=USR(ADR(FM$),PA+640,0,255)
UG 2600 BLD=0:POKE 53249,138
NO 2610 X=USR(ADR(MM$),CHA,PA+693,7)
AS 2620 RETURN
CL 2630 REM EQUATES
WF 2640 DIM B$(4),BA(4),C$(26),D$(38)
PZ 2650 DIM F$(20),M$(40),P(26),X$(64)
GL 2660 X$(1)="▷":X$(64)="▷":X$(2)=X$
QM 2670 D$(1)=" ":D$(19)=" ":D$(2)=D$
HL 2680 D$(20)="▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒"
WE 2690 M$="h▒▒D▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒
```

```
GH 4000 IF K=43 THEN C1=C1-1
EZ 4010 IF K=45 THEN R1=R1-1
CG 4020 IF K=61 THEN R1=R1+1
FR 4030 IF R1=0 THEN R1=7
EK 4040 IF R1=8 THEN R1=1
IF 4050 IF C1=0 THEN C1=18
KO 4060 IF C1=19 THEN C1=1
HC 4070 IF K<>155 AND K<>82 THEN 3860
DN 4080 CHR=(CHA-CA)/8
JR 4090 IF CHR<64 THEN CH=CHR+32
QQ 4100 IF CHR>63 THEN CH=CHR-64
ML 4110 IF CHR>95 THEN CH=CHR
ZV 4120 IF K<>82 THEN 4170
LI 4130 RA=(224*256)+(C1-1+(R1-1)*18)*8
BZ 4140 X=USR(ADR(MM$),RA,CHA,7)
QM 4150 GOSUB 2500:GOSUB 2380
TF 4160 POKE 752,0:GOTO 3940
OX 4170 IF B<>21 THEN 4200
RH 4180 X=USR(ADR(MB$),CHA,ADR(X$))
RC 4190 GOTO 3140
GM 4200 X=USR(ADR(MS$),ADR(X$),CHA)
QG 4210 GOTO 3140
IJ 4220 REM
PR 4230 REM ANIMATE
YI 4240 D=4:N=0:M$="CHRS? ":GOSUB 2140
HN 4250 IF LEN(M$)<2 THEN 3160
BK 4260 POKE 752,1:? "SLOW  FAST  QUIT"
MK 4270 X=USR(ADR(MB$),CA,ADR(X$))
DV 4280 GOSUB 2380
MX 4290 K=PEEK(764):POKE 764,255
TJ 4300 IF K=255 THEN 4420
YW 4310 IF K<>62 THEN 4350
MF 4320 D=D+4:F=1:IF D>32 THEN D=32
BE 4330 POSITION 1,22:? "SLOW  FAST"
RM 4340 GOTO 4420
EG 4350 IF K<>56 THEN 4390
LW 4360 D=D-4:F=1:IF D<1 THEN D=0
PU 4370 POSITION 1,22:? "SLOW  FAST"
RY 4380 GOTO 4420
ZQ 4390 IF K<>47 THEN 4420
ES 4400 POSITION 1,22:? D$;
QK 4410 GOTO 3140
SF 4420 FOR I=1 TO LEN(M$)
UT 4430 CH=ASC(M$(I,I)):GOSUB 2460
OF 4440 X=USR(ADR(PX$),ADR(X$),MA)
MT 4450 FOR WAIT=1 TO D:NEXT WAIT
FS 4460 NEXT I
CL 4470 IF F=0 THEN 4530
JF 4480 POSITION 1,22:F=0
ZO 4490 IF D=0 THEN ? "SLOW      "
FL 4500 IF D=32 THEN ? "      FAST"
FH 4510 IF D=0 OR D=32 THEN 4530
ZL 4520 ? "SLOW  FAST"
UC 4530 GOTO 4290
OF 4540 REM SHIFT
JN 4550 POKE 752,1:X=USR(ADR(SF$),B,CHA)
NN 4560 GOSUB 2500:GOSUB 2380:GOTO 3170
GB 4570 REM MOVE CSR
JQ 4580 R=R-1:GOTO 4680
JB 4590 R=R+1:GOTO 4680
AS 4600 C=C-1:GOTO 4680
AD 4610 C=C+1:GOTO 4680
NK 4620 REM SET WRITE
RA 4630 R=R-1:W=1:GOTO 4680
QL 4640 R=R+1:W=1:GOTO 4680
JE 4650 C=C-1:W=1:GOTO 4680
ZT 4660 C=C+1:W=1
QA 4670 REM CSR LIMITS
WY 4680 IF R>8 THEN R=1
YS 4690 IF R<1 THEN R=8
GN 4700 IF C>8 THEN C=1
IH 4710 IF C<1 THEN C=8
WQ 4720 IF  NOT W THEN 4830
BX 4730 REM WRITE BIT
YL 4740 P=CX+(RX-1)*8:M$=X$(P,P)
PF 4750 IF M$="■" THEN M$="▯":GOTO 4770
JD 4760 IF M$="▯" THEN M$="■"
AG 4770 X$(P,P)=M$:? "▯";M$;"▯";
ZP 4780 REM PRINT IMAGE
QB 4790 POKE 752,1
GY 4800 X=USR(ADR(MS$),ADR(X$),CHA)
NA 4810 GOSUB 2510:POKE 752,0
OA 4820 REM PRINT BYTE #
UQ 4830 IF  NOT N THEN 4860
JA 4840 POSITION 10,RX+4
VT 4850 ? "  ▯▯▯";PEEK(RX-1+CHA)
XP 4860 CX=C:RX=R:W=0
SX 4870 GOTO 3170
SD 4880 REM ALL DONE
TD 4890 IF BLD THEN GOSUB 2590:GOTO 3160
FC 4900 POSITION 1,22:? D$;
RR 4910 ? "QUIT (Y/N)? ";:GET #1,KEY
ZK 4920 IF KEY=89 THEN 4940
GL 4930 POSITION 1,22:? D$:GOTO 3160
OZ 4940 POKE 106,TM:GRAPHICS 0
BG 4950 POKE 53248,0:POKE 53249,0
PS 4960 POKE 53250,0:POKE 53251,0
JE 4970 POKE 82,2:X=USR(ADR("h1▯▼")))
```

LISTING 2

```
ZD 10 REM CHAR. SET EDITOR/ANIMATOR
ZX 20 REM BY ROBIN SHERER
FW 30 REM (c) 1985, ANTIC PUBLISHING
ZG 35 REM (Creates lines 1170-1590 and
        2690-2700 for CHAREDIT.BAS)
CQ 40 REM (LINES 10-220 MAY BE USED WITH
   OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
IS 45 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
MG 50 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93)
HO 60 DPL=PEEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
WO 70 FN$="D:LINES.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
   AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
YS 80 GRAPHICS 0:? "      ANTIC'S GENERIC
   BASIC LOADER"
CD 90 ? ,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
PW 100 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 170
PO 110 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...Plea
   se stand by."
LQ 120 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$(LN):
   C=1
BK 130 AR$="":READ AR$
XW 140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
   2,255
DG 150 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "(Countdo
   wn...T-";INT(LM/10);")     "
UY 160 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))):C=C+
   1:NEXT X:GOTO 130
MZ 170 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "▯TOO
   MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
   E!":END
CZ 180 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "▯TOO FEW DATA
    LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
AL 200 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PP 210 POKE 766,1:? #1;A$;:POKE 766,0
AF 220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "■COMPLETED■
   "
IK 1000 DATA 1307
PG 1010 DATA 0490490550480320870840360400
   4904106103410410417022400024002516925 5
   1412550061381600061622552 02
HS 1020 DATA 2082531362082480341550490490
   5604803208708403604005005204106103420 6
   2550062082411702022082311 04
NX 1030 DATA 1702240002400181412550061600
   0616225503415504904905704803208708403 6
   0400520540410610342022082 53
BY 1040 DATA 1362082482062550062082410960
   3415504905004904803206807307703207007 7
   0360400530520410580820699 77
OI 1050 DATA 0320700730760770690770460790
   6607415504905005004803207007703604004 9
   0410610341041041332051041 33
BV 1060 DATA 2041041041332061041702240002
   4001616025516520614520403415504905005 1
   0480320700770360400500520 41
OC 1070 DATA 0610341362082511452042302052
   0220824010416819200024001416520613619 2
   0002400341550490500520480 32
MO 1080 DATA 0700770360400520540410610340
   0514520413620825114520409603415504905 0
   0540480320680730770320770 77
DT 1090 DATA 0360400520570410580820690770
   3207707908607706907704607906607415504 9
   0500550480320770770360400 49
TU 1100 DATA 0410610341041041332071041332
   0610413320510413320410417022400024001 8
   1602551772060341550490500 56
NO 1110 DATA 0480320770770360400500520410
   6103414520413619225520824723020723020 5
   2022082381041681772061452 04
CT 1120 DATA 1361920341550490500570480320
   7707703604005205404106103425520824709 6
   0341550490510490480320680 73
AZ 1130 DATA 0770320670670360400510550410
   5808206907703206707307906708407604607 9
   0660741550490510500480320 67
OX 1140 DATA 0670360400490410610341041041
   0417016900002410501620220825017010410 4
   1570660031041570690031040 34
HJ 1150 DATA 1550490510510480320670670360
   4005005204106103415706800310415707300 3
   1041570720030760862280341 55
FO 1160 DATA 0490510530480320680730770320
   7708303604005605041058082069077032077
```

```
    079086083084082046079066074
UE  1170 DATA 155049051054048032077083036
    040049041061034104104133205104133204104
    133207104133206169000141000
XW  1180 DATA 007169000141001007034155049
    051055048032077083036040050052041061034
    169000141002007169128141003
UN  1190 DATA 007162008172000007238000007
    177204201126034155049051056048032077083
    036040052054041061034208009
ER  1200 DATA 173002007013003007141002007
    078003007024202208228172001007238034155
    049051057048032077083036040
SH  1210 DATA 054056041061034001007173002
    071452061730000072010642081980960341555
    049052049048032068073077032
IB  1220 DATA 077066036040057049041058082
    069077032077079086066089084046079066074
    155049052050048032077066036
KR  1230 DATA 040049041061034104104133205
    104133204104133207104133206160000169127
    145206200192064208034155049
QZ  1240 DATA 052051048032077066036040050
    052041061034249169000141000007169000141
    001007172001007177204141002
AX  1250 DATA 007169128141034155049052052
    048032077066036040052054041061034003007
    162008172001007173002007056
QS  1260 DATA 237003007048010141002007172
    000070341550490520530480320770660360400
    054056041061034169126145206
CC  1270 DATA 078003007238000007202208225
    238001007173000007201064208034155049052
    054048032077066036040057048
CZ  1280 DATA 041061034200096034155049052
    056048032068073077032083070036040049049
    056041058082069077032083072
AB  1290 DATA 073070084089046079066074155
    049052057048032083070036040049041061034
    104104104170104133205133207
```

```
XK  1300 DATA 104133204133206224009240040
    224010240009224034155049053048048032083
    070036040050052041061034011
CE  1310 DATA 240073224012240050096160007
    172041332082302061361772041452061360340
    155049053049048032083070036
VD  1320 DATA 040052054041061034208249177
    204145206165208198206145206096160000177
    204133208230204177034155049
HE  1330 DATA 053050048032083070036040054
    056041061034204145206200192007208247165
    208145206096160000177204024
AR  1340 DATA 074144003024034155049053051
    048032083070036040057048041061034105128
    145204200192008208240096160
ZQ  1350 DATA 000177204024010144003024105
    011450341550490530520480320830700360400
    049049050041061034204200192
EL  1360 DATA 008208240096034155049053054
    048032068073077032080088036040054050041
    058082069077032080065073078
GM  1370 DATA 084088046079066074155049053
    055048032080088036040049041061034104104
    133205104133204104133207104
GM  1380 DATA 133206162008160000177204145
    206201920341550490530560480320800880360
    040050052041061034008208247
ZN  1390 DATA 202240032165204024105008133
    204144006165205105000133205165034155049
    053057048032080088036040052
DG  1400 DATA 054041061034206024105040133
    206144218165207105000133207144210096034
    155050054057048032077036061
IZ  1410 DATA 034104162016169007157066003
    104157069003104157068003104157073003104
    157072003076086228034155050
WN  1420 DATA 055048048032067036061034045
    061043042028029030031095124092094072008
    078014032065066067071073076
AE  1430 DATA 080083081034155
```

linkbas Article on page 17

ATARI ANIMATION: LESSON 3

LISTING 1

```
VU  1000 REM LINKBAS.BAS
ML  1010 REM BY ROBIN SHERER
OI  1020 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
UN  1110 REM VERSION 2.05
GC  1150 DIM A$(40),C$(2048),F$(20)
IX  1160 DIM S$(2048),V$(40)
QR  1170 LN=2000:R=6
EO  1180 CLOSE #3:OPEN #3,4,0,"E:"
LY  1190 POKE 82,1
GJ  1200 ? "K[■■■
```

```
FM 1670 POSITION 2,R+1
ST 1680 ? "                    ";
VF 1690 INPUT #3,A$:L=LEN(A$)
HV 1700 IF A$="Q" OR A$="" THEN 2440
PA 1710 IF A$(L,L)="@" THEN A=1
JA 1720 FOR J=1 TO LEN(A$)
HV 1730 IF A$(J,J)="/" THEN 1810
GA 1740 NEXT J
NV 1750 POSITION 11,21
JB 1760 ? "■NO /VARIABLE NAME■"
SR 1770 GOTO 1640
OE 1780 POSITION 11,21
PH 1790 ? "■BAD FILENAME SPEC■"
RL 1800 GOTO 1630
AK 1810 POP :V$=A$(J+1,L-A):L=LEN(V$)
ER 1820 V=L+1:V$(V)="$":A$=A$(1,J-1)
GN 1830 IF LEN(A$)<2 THEN 1860
ZE 1840 IF A$(2,2)=":" THEN 1880
AH 1850 IF A$(3,3)=":" THEN 1880
HS 1860 IF LEN(A$)=0 THEN A$="TEMP.OBJ"
SW 1870 F$="D:"
YN 1880 F$(LEN(F$)+1)=A$:L=LEN(F$)
YR 1890 IF F$(L,L)="." THEN F$(L)=".OBJ"
OV 1900 S$="":CF=0
EN 1910 POKE 752,1:POSITION 11,21
WT 1920 ? "                    "
EW 1930 IF A=1 THEN 1970
NW 1940 POSITION 11,21
GH 1950 ? "■INSERT SOURCE (KEY)■";
DL 1960 GOSUB 2460
FR 1970 CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,4,0,F$
FI 1980 POKE 752,1:POSITION 11,21
WX 1990 ? "■READING SOURCE■      "
PW 2000 C$(1)=" ":C$(2048)=" ":C$(2)=C$
QF 2010 IF F$(L)<>".OBJ" THEN 2030
NJ 2020 FOR I=1 TO 6:GET #2,X:NEXT I
PE 2030 TRAP 2070
LV 2040 GET #2,BYTE
GI 2050 S$(LEN(S$)+1)=CHR$(BYTE)
IQ 2060 LS=LEN(S$):GOTO 2040
UX 2070 IF A=1 THEN 2110
NR 2080 POSITION 11,21
KF 2090 ? "■INSERT DESTINATION (KEY)■";
CE 2100 GOSUB 2460
MY 2110 POSITION 11,21
CT 2120 ? "■WRITING TO DESTINATION■   "
FK 2130 REM PUT TO DESTINATION FILE
QZ 2140 ? #1;LN;" REM"
VU 2150 LN=LN+10
PF 2160 ? #1;LN;" DIM";V$;"(";LEN(S$);
ID 2170 ? #1;")":REM ";F$(3)
WD 2180 LN=LN+10
XU 2190 P=1
NU 2200 IF P<10000 THEN L=23
PW 2210 IF P<1000 THEN L=24
TS 2220 IF P<100 THEN L=25
ZI 2230 IF P<10 THEN L=26
XQ 2240 L=L-V:IF P+L>LS THEN L=LS-P+1
NL 2250 ? #1;LN;V$;"(";P;")=";CHR$(34);
IK 2260 FOR I=P TO P+L-1
YK 2270 IF S$(I,I)<>CHR$(34) THEN 2290
LO 2280 C$(I,I)="1":S$(I,I)=" ":CF=1
KM 2290 ? #1;S$(I,I);
EW 2300 NEXT I
ZL 2310 ? #1;CHR$(34)
OD 2320 LN=LN+10:P=P+L
UK 2330 IF P<=LS THEN 2200
VF 2340 CLOSE #2:IF CF=0 THEN 2410
XG 2350 FOR I=1 TO LEN(S$)
SX 2360 IF C$(I,I)<>"1" THEN 2400
ZD 2370 ? #1;LN;V$;"(";I;",";I;
NS 2380 ? #1;")=CHR$(34)"
WK 2390 LN=LN+10
VI 2400 NEXT I:CLOSE #1
NE 2410 POSITION 11,21
MQ 2420 ? "                    "
RN 2430 GOTO 1630
UD 2435 REM BRANCH TO DOS
SD 2440 CLOSE #1:X=USR(ADR("h1■"))
DR 2450 REM KEYBOARD TEST
GS 2460 POKE 764,255
FC 2470 K=PEEK(764):IF K=255 THEN 2470
CK 2480 POKE 764,255:RETURN
```

sideways printouts made easy

TAPELESS SPREADSHEET PRINTER

Article on page 70

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
UA 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
ZH 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
UK 20 TRAP 40000:GOSUB 520:GOSUB 550:GOTO
   150
NB 30 REM LOAD ARRAY
JN 40 TRAP 60:FOR CP=AR TO AW*R-R+AR STEP
   R:GET #DISK,LTR:IF LTR=155 THEN LET C
   P=AW*R-R+AR:RETURN
UZ 50 P$(CP,CP)=CHR$(LTR):NEXT CP:TRAP 40
   000:RETURN
CK 60 TRAP 40000:RETURN :REM TRAP EOF ERR
   OR
GQ 70 REM PRINT
GA 80 TRAP 120:CLOSE #PRNTR:OPEN #PRNTR,0
   UT,ZERO,"P:":IF (FILL=FA) AND (NOWASTE
   >ZERO) THEN AW=NOWASTE
MH 90 BL=INT(80-R)/2:INDEX=1:FOR PR=1 TO
   AW
SW 100 IF BL>ZERO THEN PRINT #PRNTR;BL$(1
   ,BL);
JU 110 PRINT #PRNTR;P$(INDEX,INDEX+R-1):I
   NDEX=INDEX+R:NEXT PR:RETURN
FU 120 IF PEEK(195)=138 THEN 1050
VJ 130 TRAP 40000:PR=AW:RETURN
QC 140 REM MAIN PROGRAM
KI 150 TRAP 210:POKE 752,1:C=ZERO:R=ZERO:
   S=ZERO:W=ZERO:CLOSE #DISK:OPEN #DISK,F
   ROM,ZERO,FILE$:? "■"
KK 160 GOSUB 1040:POSITION 13,9:? "SIZING
    ARRAY":POSITION 10,11:? "PLEASE STAND
    BY..."
CH 170 FOR I=1 TO 500:NEXT I:POKE 559,ZER
   O
BA 180 GET #DISK,LTR:W=W+1:IF LTR<>155 TH
   EN 180
CU 190 R=R+1:IF W>=C THEN C=W
WI 200 W=ZERO:GOTO 180
KV 210 CLOSE #DISK:IF PEEK(195)=136 THEN
   TRAP 40000:POKE 559,34
GP 220 IF R>80 THEN ? "■■Form has too man
   y ■■■ to print":? "clearly.":? :? "Se
   e Documentation...":CLOSE #DISK:END
ZA 230 S=R*C:AW=INT(M/R)
EI 240 FILL=C/AW:FA=INT(C/AW):IF FA<FILL
   THEN FA=FA+1
AF 250 IF S<M THEN AW=C
RI 260 GOSUB 1040:POKE 712,192:? "■":POSI
   TION 12,9:? "LOADING ARRAY":POSITION 1
   0,11:? "PLEASE STAND BY..."
HC 270 FOR I=1 TO 500:NEXT I:POKE 559,ZER
   O:CLOSE #DISK:OPEN #DISK,FROM,ZERO,FIL
   E$
PP 280 REM FORM FITS
JP 290 IF FA<2 THEN GOSUB 1030:FOR AR=R T
   O 1 STEP -1:GOSUB 40:NEXT AR:GOSUB 80:
   GOTO 420
```

```
RM 300 REM DOESN'T FIT, MULTI-FILL
MZ 310 H=ZERO:T=C-AW:NOWASTE=ZERO
GM 320 FOR FILL=1 TO FA:GOSUB 1030:FOR AR
   =R TO 1 STEP -1
WJ 330 IF H>ZERO THEN FOR SKIP=1 TO H:GET
    #DISK,LTR:NEXT SKIP
UD 340 GOSUB 40
PX 350 IF T>ZERO THEN FOR SKIP=1 TO T:GET
    #DISK,LTR:NEXT SKIP
LV 360 NEXT AR
DE 370 H=H+AW
SS 380 IF FILL=FA-1 THEN NOWASTE=T+1
QP 390 IF T<=AW THEN T=ZERO
CA 400 IF T>AW THEN T=T-AW
OZ 410 GOSUB 80:CLOSE #DISK:OPEN #DISK,FR
   OM,ZERO,FILE$:NEXT FILL
EP 420 PRINT #PRNTR;CHR$(12):REM FORM FEE
   D
CJ 430 POKE 559,34:POKE 752,1:POKE 712,38
   :POKE 77,0
WK 440 ? "■":POSITION 5,8:? "Choose:":POS
   ITION 7,10:? "Another copy of same for
   m":POSITION 7,12:? "New form"
NA 450 POSITION 7,14:? "Quit":CLOSE #KEYB
   OARD:OPEN #KEYBOARD,FROM,ZERO,"K:":GOS
   UB 1010
VU 460 POKE 694,0:POKE 702,64:GET #KEYBOA
   RD,J:IF J=65 THEN GOTO 500
II 470 IF J=78 THEN ? "■":FA=1:GOTO 570
FQ 480 IF J=81 THEN POKE 752,0:END
XK 490 POKE 764,255:GOTO 460
SH 500 IF FA<2 THEN GOSUB 80:? #PRNTR;CHR
   $(12):CLOSE #PRNTR:GOTO 440
ND 510 GOTO 230
YZ 520 DIM A$(40),X$(40),FILE$(20),BL$(80
   ):BL$(1)=" ":BL$(80)=BL$:BL$(2)=BL$:M=
   INT(FRE(0)-300):DIM P$(M)
OJ 530 ZERO=0:KEYBOARD=1:DISK=2:SCREEN=3:
   FROM=4:PRNTR=7:OUT=8
ZJ 540 RETURN
GA 550 REM FILE MENU
HY 560 OPEN #SCREEN,12,ZERO,"S:"
JF 570 POKE 752,1:POKE 709,0:POKE 710,12:
   POKE 712,40
PW 580 POSITION 4,9:? "Insert data disk i
   nto Drive #1":POSITION 10,11:? "Then p
   ress RETURN";
YU 590 CLOSE #KEYBOARD:OPEN #KEYBOARD,FRO
   M,ZERO,"K:":GOSUB 1010:GET #KEYBOARD,J
   :? #SCREEN;"■"
KG 600 POSITION 0,0:? #SCREEN;"┌──────────
   ──────────────────────────────┐"
VU 610 POSITION 0,1:? #SCREEN;"│ FILES A
   VAILABLE TO PRINT SIDEWAYS  │";
EU 620 POSITION 0,2:? #SCREEN;"│ Select w
   ith arrows then press RETURN │"
RW 630 POSITION 0,3:? #SCREEN;"└──────────
   ──────────────────────────────┘"
QS 640 FOR I=4 TO 19:POSITION 0,I:? #SCRE
   EN;"│";:POSITION 39,I:? #SCREEN;"│";:N
   EXT I
ZR 650 POSITION 0,20:? #SCREEN;"│ Press E
   SC to see another directory │"
BO 660 POSITION 0,21:? #SCREEN;"└──────────
   ──────────────────────────────┘"
DX 670 CLOSE #DISK:OPEN #DISK,6,ZERO,"D:*
   .*":R=4:C=1
RF 680 TRAP 770:INPUT #DISK,A$:TRAP 40000

JP 690 IF A$(3,13)="DOS     SYS" THEN 720

ST 700 IF A$(5,8)="FREE" THEN 770
CN 710 IF A$(11,13)<>"TXT" AND A$(11,13)<
   >"   " THEN 680
IM 720 X$=A$(3,10):X$(9,9)=".":X$(10,12)=
   A$(11,13)
BF 730 FOR I=2 TO 12:IF X$(I,I)=" " THEN
   X$(I,I)="."
VP 740 NEXT I:POSITION C,R
RB 750 ? #SCREEN;X$(1,12);:C=C+13:IF C=40
    THEN C=1:R=R+1:IF R=22 THEN 770
RG 760 GOTO 680
VD 770 R=4:C=1:N=128:GOSUB 910:POKE 764,2
   5
KU 780 CLOSE #KEYBOARD:OPEN #KEYBOARD,FRO
   M,ZERO,"K:"
LC 790 POKE 694,0:POKE 702,64:GET #KEYBOA
   RD,J:X=0:Y=0
NV 800 IF J=45 THEN Y=-1:GOTO 860
GX 810 IF J=61 THEN Y=1:GOTO 860
ZE 820 IF J=43 THEN X=-13:GOTO 860
QU 830 IF J=42 THEN X=13:GOTO 860
II 840 IF J=155 THEN 920
TR 850 IF J=27 THEN POKE 764,255:? #SCREE
   N;"■":GOTO 580
US 860 POKE 764,255:IF X=0 AND Y=0 THEN 7
   90
ZL 870 IF C+X<1 OR C+X>39 THEN 790
OV 880 IF R+Y<4 OR R+Y>19 THEN 790
EX 890 POSITION C+X,R+Y:GET #SCREEN,J:IF
   J=32 THEN 790
AE 900 N=-128:GOSUB 910:N=128:C=C+X:R=R+Y
   :GOSUB 910:GOTO 790
ZK 910 POSITION C,R:FOR I=C TO C+11:GET #
   SCREEN,J:J=J+N:POSITION I,R:PUT #SCREE
   N,J:NEXT I:RETURN
UU 920 POSITION C,R:FOR I=1 TO 12:GET #SC
   REEN,J:A$(I,I)=CHR$(J-128):NEXT I
VX 930 X$(1,2)="D:":K=3:FOR I=1 TO 8:IF A
   $(I,I)="." THEN POP :GOTO 950
SV 940 X$(K,K)=A$(I,I):K=K+1:NEXT I
VV 950 X$(K,K)=".":K=K+1:FOR I=10 TO 12:I
   F A$(I,I)="." THEN POP :GOTO 970
SZ 960 X$(K,K)=A$(I,I):K=K+1:NEXT I
XQ 970 POKE 764,255:IF X$(3,9)="DOS.SYS"
   THEN DOS
ZK 980 FILE$=X$(1,K-1):IF FA=0 THEN RETUR
   N
OJ 990 GOTO 150
YU 1000 REM DISABLE [BREAK]
CL 1010 POKE 16,112:POKE 53774,112
AF 1020 RETURN
UL 1030 P$(1)=" ":P$(5)=P$:P$(2)=P$:RETUR
   N
AP 1040 FOR I=200 TO 0 STEP -10:SOUND 0,I
   ,10,10:NEXT I:SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
FR 1050 TRAP 40000:? "■■":POSITION 7,10:P
   OKE 559,34:POKE 752,1:? "■Check printe
   r or paper!■":POSITION 7,12
PP 1060 ? " Press RETURN when ready":CLOS
   E #KEYBOARD:OPEN #KEYBOARD,FROM,ZERO,"
   K:":GET #KEYBOARD,KEY:GOTO 440
GB 1070 REM ××××××××××××××××××××××××××
QY 1080 REM ×■■■■■■■■■"TAPELESS"■■■■■■■■■×
PV 1090 REM ×■■■■■■■■■■■by■■■■■■■■■■■■■×
YX 1100 REM ×■■■■■■Robert Grunbok■■■■■■×
FL 1110 REM ××××××××××××××××××××××××××
```

LISTING 2

```
MF 10 REM MAKEAUTO.BAS
MR 20 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
FW 30 REM (c) 1985, ANTIC PUBLISHING
YI 35 REM (CREATES AN "AUTORUN.SYS" FILE
   FOR PRNTLOAD.BAS)
CQ 40 REM (LINES 10-220 MAY BE USED WITH
   OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
IS 45 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
MG 50 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93)
HO 60 DPL=PEEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
MO 70 FN$="D:AUTORUN.SYS":REM THIS IS THE
    NAME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
YS 80 GRAPHICS 0:? "      ANTIC'S GENERIC
   BASIC LOADER"
CD 90 ? ,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
PW 100 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 170
PO 110 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...plea
   se stand by."
LQ 120 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$(LN):
   C=1
BK 130 AR$="":READ AR$
XW 140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
   2,255
DG 150 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "(Countdo
   wn...T-";INT(LM/10);")     "
UY 160 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))):C=C+
   1:NEXT X:GOTO 130
MZ 170 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "■TOO
   MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
   E!":END
CZ 180 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "■TOO FEW DATA
    LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
TI 200 STOP
AO 201 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PP 210 POKE 766,1:? #1;A$;:POKE 766,0
AF 220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "■COMPLETED■
   "
IS 1000 DATA 156
IL 1010 DATA 255255000006141006162000189
   026003201069240005232232232208244232142
   105006189026003133205169107
NT 1020 DATA 157026003232189026003133206
   1690061570260031600001620161772051531070
   0062002022082471690671411111
```

continued on next page

```
RK 1030 DATA 00616900614111200616901814110600609617210600624000918512300620610600616000109613807217410500 6
TN 1040 DATA 16520515702600323216520615702600310417016915516000109600000000000000000000000000000000000000000
WH 1050 DATA 00007600000000003408306506604606806507907608407808208005806803407808508225525522600222700200 0
GR 1060 DATA 006
```

LISTING 3

```
HR 1 REM TAPELESS
CY 2 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
OC 3 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
OX 5 REM filename = TITLE.BAS
CG 10 REM TRAP 20:FAST:REM REMOVE FIRST
   'REM' IF YOU HAVE BASIC XE OR BASIC XL
    FROM O.S.S.
OH 20 TRAP 40000:GRAPHICS 2:START=PEEK(56
   0)+PEEK(561)*256:POKE START+9,6:POKE S
   TART+10,6:POKE START+11,6
OQ 30 POKE 708,14:POKE 709,0:POKE 710,12:
   POKE 711,8:POKE 712,40:POKE 752,1
UC 40 ? #6;"_____";:? #6;"
       the tapeless  "
CG 45 ? #6;"spreadsheet  printer":? #6:?
   #6;"    BY BOB GRUNBOK"
LL 50 ? #6:? #6;" prints spreadSheets":?
   #6;"        sideways"
VA 60 ? #6;"_____":? :? "
   Press START to continue":GOSUB 1150
JA 70 IF PEEK(53279)<>6 THEN 70
EU 90 DIM Z$(5),E$(5):Z$=CHR$(0):E$=CHR$(
   27):GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:POKE 709,0:P
   OKE 710,12:POKE 712,40
CA 110 POSITION 11,9:? "TURN ON PRINTER":
   POSITION 10,11:? "Then press RETURN":C
   LOSE #1:OPEN #1,4,0,"K:":GOSUB 1150
BV 120 GET #1,A
OE 130 ? "":POSITION 5,9:? "DOWNLOADING
   PRINTER CHARACTERS":POSITION 10,11:? "
   PLEASE STAND BY..."
EJ 140 TRAP 1130:CLOSE #7:OPEN #7,8,0,"P:
   ":? #7:FOR I=1 TO 600:NEXT I:POKE 559,
   0
HO 200 CLOSE #1:CLOSE #7:POKE 559,34:? "
   ":POSITION 10,11:? "Loading Main Progr
   am":RUN "D:TAPELESS.BAS"
BT 1130 IF PEEK(195)=138 THEN POKE 559,34
   :? "":TRAP 40000:GOTO 110
TC 1140 ? "":POSITION 9,10:? "Error # "
   ;PEEK(195);" Occurred!":POKE 559,34:PO
   KE 752,0:END
JD 1150 BREAK=PEEK(16)-128:IF BREAK<0 THE
   N RETURN
JT 1160 POKE 16,BREAK:POKE 53774,BREAK:RE
   TURN
```

LISTING 4

```
UA 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
ZH 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
TP 16 REM TOPDOT1
RI 210 REM filename = TOPDOT1.LST
JJ 220 REM CHARACTER SET DATA FOR:
   GEMINI 10/15X AND OKIDATA 92/93
   (PRINTHEAD TOP DOT VALUE = 1)
NX 230 DATA 33,8,0,0,0,8,0,8,0,8
ZW 240 DATA 34,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,20,0,20
JX 250 DATA 35,20,0,20,107,20,0,127,0,20
NX 260 DATA 36,8,55,72,0,127,0,9,118,8
CF 270 DATA 37,49,72,51,4,8,16,102,9,70
RE 280 DATA 38,94,33,16,41,78,16,2,16,12
GL 290 DATA 39,0,0,0,0,0,0,8,0,8
YN 300 DATA 40,32,16,8,0,8,0,8,8,16,32
PI 310 DATA 41,2,4,8,0,8,0,8,4,2
UW 320 DATA 42,0,34,20,8,119,8,20,34,0
FI 330 DATA 43,0,8,0,8,119,8,0,8,0
ZG 340 DATA 44,4,8,0,12,0,0,0,0,0
EI 350 DATA 45,0,0,0,0,127,0,0,0,0
YY 360 DATA 46,12,0,12,0,0,0,0,0,0
MC 370 DATA 47,0,1,2,4,8,16,32,64,0
XA 380 DATA 48,28,34,69,8,65,8,81,34,28
FO 390 DATA 49,28,0,8,0,8,0,8,4,8
ZT 400 DATA 50,127,0,1,2,60,64,0,65,62
WT 410 DATA 51,62,65,0,64,32,28,32,64,63
JI 420 DATA 52,32,0,127,1,34,4,40,16,32
OB 430 DATA 53,31,32,64,0,65,62,1,0,127
BV 440 DATA 54,28,34,65,0,67,60,1,2,60
PE 450 DATA 55,4,0,4,8,16,32,64,0,127
CY 460 DATA 56,62,65,0,65,28,34,0,34,28
XW 470 DATA 57,14,16,32,64,62,65,0,65,62
WG 480 DATA 58,12,0,12,0,0,12,0,12,0
UX 490 DATA 59,4,8,0,12,0,0,12,0,12
BD 500 DATA 60,32,16,8,4,2,4,8,16,32
AI 510 DATA 61,0,0,127,0,0,127,0,0,0
QH 520 DATA 62,2,4,8,16,32,16,8,4,2
QK 530 DATA 63,8,0,0,8,16,32,0,33,30
XU 540 DATA 64,126,1,0,57,68,57,64,33,30
IY 550 DATA 65,65,0,65,62,65,0,65,34,28
RQ 560 DATA 66,63,64,1,96,31,32,65,32,31
QG 570 DATA 67,60,66,1,0,1,0,65,66,60
SQ 580 DATA 68,31,32,65,0,65,0,65,32,31
VI 590 DATA 69,127,0,1,0,31,0,1,0,127
TR 600 DATA 70,1,0,1,0,31,0,1,0,127
IS 610 DATA 71,124,2,65,0,121,0,1,66,60
EI 620 DATA 72,65,0,65,0,127,0,65,0,65
DP 630 DATA 73,62,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,62
MQ 640 DATA 74,28,34,64,0,64,0,64,0,96
VN 650 DATA 75,65,32,17,8,7,8,17,32,65
FQ 660 DATA 76,127,0,1,0,1,0,1,0,1
ZZ 670 DATA 77,65,0,65,0,65,8,85,34,65
CR 680 DATA 78,97,16,65,8,65,4,65,2,65
MZ 690 DATA 79,62,65,0,65,0,65,0,65,62
AH 700 DATA 80,1,0,1,0,63,64,1,64,63
CJ 710 DATA 81,94,33,16,73,0,65,0,65,62
CF 720 DATA 82,65,32,17,0,63,64,1,64,63
GS 730 DATA 83,62,65,0,64,62,1,0,65,62
HF 740 DATA 84,8,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,127
LL 750 DATA 85,92,34,65,0,65,0,65,0,65
RE 760 DATA 86,8,20,34,0,65,0,65,0,65
DC 770 DATA 87,65,34,85,8,65,8,65,0,65
JJ 780 DATA 88,65,34,20,8,0,8,20,34,65
MT 790 DATA 89,8,0,8,0,28,34,65,0,65
XT 800 DATA 90,127,0,2,4,8,16,32,0,127
IS 810 DATA 91,56,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,56
FV 820 DATA 92,0,64,32,16,8,4,2,1,0
ZQ 830 DATA 93,14,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,14
QP 840 DATA 94,0,0,0,0,0,0,34,20,8
YF 850 DATA 95,127,0,127,0,0,0,0,0,0
SM 860 DATA 97,94,33,0,49,14,32,17,14,0
RK 870 DATA 98,63,64,1,64,63,0,1,0,1
UF 880 DATA 99,62,1,0,1,0,33,30,0,0
EA 890 DATA 100,126,1,64,1,126,0,64,0,64
LA 900 DATA 101,62,1,0,127,0,65,62,0,0
IR 910 DATA 102,4,0,4,0,30,0,4,8,48
VY 920 DATA 103,60,64,0,124,2,64,2,124,0
KT 930 DATA 104,33,0,33,0,33,30,1,0,1
AW 940 DATA 105,28,0,8,0,12,0,0,0,12
HY 950 DATA 106,14,17,0,16,0,24,0,0,24
AA 960 DATA 107,34,16,10,4,10,16,34,0,2
GS 970 DATA 108,28,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,12
AD 980 DATA 109,73,0,73,0,73,54,0,0,0
ZA 990 DATA 110,66,0,66,0,66,61,0,0,0
HB 1000 DATA 111,28,34,65,0,65,34,28,0,0
TX 1010 DATA 112,2,0,2,60,64,2,64,62,0
PT 1020 DATA 113,96,0,32,30,33,0,33,30,0
ER 1030 DATA 114,2,0,2,0,34,29,0,0,0
YC 1040 DATA 115,63,64,32,28,2,1,126,0,0
BE 1050 DATA 116,16,40,4,0,4,26,4,0,4
FB 1060 DATA 117,94,33,0,33,0,33,0,0,0
PM 1070 DATA 118,8,20,34,65,0,65,0,0,0
OP 1080 DATA 119,54,73,0,73,0,73,0,0,0
AJ 1090 DATA 120,65,34,20,8,20,34,65,0,0
CC 1100 DATA 121,30,32,64,60,66,0,66,0,0
AX 1110 DATA 122,61,2,4,8,16,47,0,0,0
JL 1120 DATA 124,12,0,12,0,12,0,12,0,12
```

LISTING 5

```
UA 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
ZH 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
GY 16 REM BOTMDOT1
ZU 210 REM FILENAME = BOTMDOT1.LST
TB 220 REM CHARACTER SET DATA FOR:
   GEMINI SG10/15 AND EPSON FX80/100
   (PRINTHEAD BOTTOM DOT VALUE=1)
NX 230 DATA 33,8,0,0,0,8,0,8,0,8
ZW 240 DATA 34,0,0,0,0,0,0,20,0,20
AZ 250 DATA 35,20,0,20,107,20,107,20,0,20
MV 260 DATA 36,8,119,8,1,126,0,72,54,8
GC 270 DATA 37,70,9,102,18,8,36,51,72,49
NK 280 DATA 38,61,66,4,66,57,4,32,4,24
```

```
GL 290 DATA 39,0,0,0,0,0,0,8,0,8
OV 300 DATA 40,2,4,8,0,8,0,8,4,2
ZA 310 DATA 41,32,16,8,0,8,0,8,16,32
UW 320 DATA 42,0,34,20,8,119,8,20,34,0
FI 330 DATA 43,0,8,0,8,119,8,0,8,0
GY 340 DATA 44,16,8,0,32,0,0,0,0,0
EI 350 DATA 45,0,0,0,0,127,0,0,0,0
CR 360 DATA 46,24,0,24,0,0,0,0,0,0
GF 370 DATA 47,0,64,32,16,8,4,2,1,0
ZI 380 DATA 48,28,34,81,8,65,8,69,34,28
OK 390 DATA 49,28,0,8,0,8,0,8,16,8
LQ 400 DATA 50,127,0,64,32,30,1,0,65,62
FT 410 DATA 51,62,65,0,1,2,28,2,1,126
ZS 420 DATA 52,6,0,127,0,34,16,10,4,2
RF 430 DATA 53,124,2,1,0,65,62,64,0,127
QP 440 DATA 54,28,34,65,0,97,30,64,32,30
TL 450 DATA 55,16,0,16,8,4,2,1,0,127
CY 460 DATA 56,62,65,0,65,28,34,0,34,28
RA 470 DATA 57,62,1,0,1,60,67,0,65,62
GM 480 DATA 58,24,0,24,0,0,24,0,24,0
OI 490 DATA 59,16,8,0,24,0,0,24,0,24
PH 500 DATA 60,2,4,8,16,32,16,8,4,2
AI 510 DATA 61,0,0,127,0,0,127,0,0,0
CD 520 DATA 62,32,16,8,4,2,4,8,16,32
FA 530 DATA 63,8,0,0,8,4,2,0,66,60
NW 540 DATA 64,63,64,0,78,17,78,1,66,60
IY 550 DATA 65,65,0,65,62,65,0,65,34,28
MF 560 DATA 66,126,1,64,3,124,2,65,2,126
PG 570 DATA 67,30,33,64,0,64,0,64,33,30
SZ 580 DATA 68,124,2,65,0,65,0,65,2,124
CQ 590 DATA 69,127,0,64,0,120,0,64,0,127
LP 600 DATA 70,64,0,64,0,124,0,64,0,127
TB 610 DATA 71,31,32,65,0,79,0,64,33,30
EI 620 DATA 72,65,0,65,0,127,0,65,0,65
DP 630 DATA 73,62,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,62
LI 640 DATA 74,28,34,1,0,1,0,1,0,3
YF 650 DATA 75,65,2,68,8,112,8,68,2,65
CS 660 DATA 76,127,0,64,0,64,0,64,0,64
ZZ 670 DATA 77,65,0,65,0,65,8,85,34,65
UD 680 DATA 78,67,4,65,8,65,16,65,32,65
MZ 690 DATA 79,62,65,0,65,0,65,0,65,62
OV 700 DATA 80,64,0,64,0,126,1,64,1,126
LO 710 DATA 81,61,66,4,73,0,65,0,65,62
FL 720 DATA 82,65,2,68,0,63,1,64,1,126
IK 730 DATA 83,62,65,0,1,62,64,0,65,62
HF 740 DATA 84,8,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,127
LS 750 DATA 85,29,34,65,0,65,0,65,0,65
RE 760 DATA 86,8,20,34,0,65,0,65,0,65
DC 770 DATA 87,65,34,85,8,65,8,65,0,65
JJ 780 DATA 88,65,34,20,8,0,8,20,34,65
MT 790 DATA 89,8,0,8,0,28,34,65,0,65
WP 800 DATA 90,127,0,32,16,8,4,2,0,127
YQ 810 DATA 91,14,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,14
LS 820 DATA 92,0,1,2,4,8,16,32,64,0
JS 830 DATA 93,56,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,56
QP 840 DATA 94,0,0,0,0,0,0,34,20,8
CD 850 DATA 95,127,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
WY 860 DATA 97,61,66,0,70,56,2,124,56,0
TM 870 DATA 98,126,1,64,1,126,0,64,0,64
JJ 880 DATA 99,62,64,0,64,0,66,60,0,0
WB 890 DATA 100,63,64,1,64,63,0,1,0,1
FO 900 DATA 101,62,64,0,127,0,65,62,0,0
FJ 910 DATA 102,16,0,16,0,60,0,16,8,6
BO 920 DATA 103,30,1,0,1,30,33,0,33,30
YZ 930 DATA 104,66,0,66,0,66,60,64,0,64
HJ 940 DATA 105,28,0,8,0,24,0,0,0,24
JH 950 DATA 106,56,68,0,4,0,4,0,12,0
GO 960 DATA 107,34,4,40,16,40,4,34,0,32
KJ 970 DATA 108,28,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,24
AD 980 DATA 109,73,0,73,0,73,54,0,0,0
RW 990 DATA 110,33,0,33,0,33,94,0,0,0
HB 1000 DATA 111,28,34,65,0,65,34,28,0,0
AR 1010 DATA 112,32,0,32,0,62,1,32,1,62
AI 1020 DATA 113,3,0,2,0,62,64,2,64,62
FH 1030 DATA 114,32,0,32,0,34,92,0,0,0
CK 1040 DATA 115,126,1,2,28,32,64,63,0,0
CG 1050 DATA 116,4,10,16,0,16,44,16,0,16
RD 1060 DATA 117,60,66,0,66,0,66,0,0,0
PM 1070 DATA 118,8,20,34,65,0,65,0,0,0
OP 1080 DATA 119,54,73,0,73,0,73,0,0,0
AJ 1090 DATA 120,65,34,20,8,20,34,65,0,0
WI 1100 DATA 121,60,2,1,30,33,0,33,0,33
AN 1110 DATA 122,94,32,16,8,4,122,0,0,0
YG 1120 DATA 124,24,0,24,0,24,0,24,0,24
```

LISTING 6

```
UA 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
ZH 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
HR 18 REM FX80LOAD.LST
BI 80 REM EPSON FX80/100 CHARACTER LOADER
LG 100 ? "■":POSITION 5,5:? "Is printer D
   IP switch 1-4 off?"
YF 150 FOR I=1 TO 90:READ LTR:? #7;E$;"&"
   ;Z$;CHR$(LTR);CHR$(LTR);CHR$(139);
SX 160 IF (LTR=103) OR (LTR=106) OR (LTR=
   112) OR (LTR=113) OR (LTR=121) THEN GO
   SUB 210:? #7;Z$;Z$;:NEXT I:GOTO 180
ZP 170 ? #7;Z$;Z$;:GOSUB 210:NEXT I
VZ 180 ? #7;E$;"%■";Z$;:REM SELECT DOWNLO
   ADABLE CHARACTERS
WY 190 ? #7;E$;"0":? #7:REM 8 LINES PER I
   NCH
QQ 210 FOR J=1 TO 9:READ LTR:? #7;CHR$(LT
   R);:NEXT J:RETURN
```

LISTING 7

```
UA 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
ZH 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
II 18 REM G10XLOAD.LST
CF 80 REM GEMINI 10X/15X CHARACTER LOADER

EZ 150 FOR I=1 TO 90:READ LTR:? #7;E$;CHR
   $(42);CHR$(1);CHR$(LTR);Z$;
EV 160 FOR J=1 TO 9:READ LTR:? #7;CHR$(LT
   R);:NEXT J:NEXT I
LR 180 ? #7;E$;CHR$(36);CHR$(1);:REM SELE
   CT DOWNLOADABLE CHARACTERS
BA 190 ? #7;E$;CHR$(48):? #7:REM 8 LINES
   PER INCH
VY 920 DATA 103,60,64,0,124,2,64,2,124,0
HY 950 DATA 106,14,17,0,16,0,24,0,0,24
TX 1010 DATA 112,2,0,2,60,64,2,64,62,0
PT 1020 DATA 113,96,0,32,30,33,0,33,30,0
CC 1100 DATA 121,30,32,64,60,66,0,66,0,0
```

LISTING 8

```
UA 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
ZH 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
VZ 18 REM OKILOAD.LST
KA 80 REM OKIDATA 92/93 CHARACTER LOADER
VE 100 REM DON'T REMOVE THIS LINE
HG 150 FOR I=1 TO 90:READ LTR:? #7;E$;"%A
   ";CHR$(LTR);
SX 160 IF (LTR=103) OR (LTR=106) OR (LTR=
   112) OR (LTR=113) OR (LTR=121) THEN GO
   SUB 210:? #7;Z$;Z$;:NEXT I:GOTO 180
ZP 170 ? #7;Z$;Z$;:GOSUB 210:NEXT I
JD 180 ? #7;E$;"2";:REM SELECT DOWNLOADAB
   LE CHARACTERS
BG 190 ? #7;E$;"8":? #7:REM 8 LINES PER I
   NCH
QQ 210 FOR J=1 TO 9:READ LTR:? #7;CHR$(LT
   R);:NEXT J:RETURN
```

LISTING 9

```
UA 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
ZH 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
DC 18 REM SG10LOAD.LST
ZU 80 REM STAR SG10/15 CHARACTER LOADER
NF 100 ? "■":POSITION 5,5:? "Is printer D
   IP switch 1-5 off?"
TM 150 FOR I=1 TO 90:READ LTR:? #7;E$;"*■
   ";CHR$(LTR);CHR$(LTR);CHR$(139);
SX 160 IF (LTR=103) OR (LTR=106) OR (LTR=
   112) OR (LTR=113) OR (LTR=121) THEN GO
   SUB 210:? #7;Z$;Z$;:NEXT I:GOTO 180
ZP 170 ? #7;Z$;Z$;:GOSUB 210:NEXT I
VR 180 ? #7;E$;"$■";:REM SELECT DOWNLOADA
   BLE CHARACTERS
WY 190 ? #7;E$;"0":? #7:REM 8 LINES PER I
   NCH
QQ 210 FOR J=1 TO 9:READ LTR:? #7;CHR$(LT
   R);:NEXT J:RETURN
```

ALPHABET FISH

Article on page 49

LISTING 1

```
1000  '
1010  '
1020  ' ALPHABET FISH
1030  ' (c) 1987 Antic Publishing
1040  ' Version 042187
1050  ' Written by Deborah H. Lundgren
1060  '
1070  '--------------------------------
1080  HOUSEKEEPING:
1090   gosub NAMEGAME
1100   gosub SETCOLOR
1110  '
1120   while PLAYING
1130      DING$=chr$(7): YES=1: NO=0: GOOD=1: MOUSE=0
1140      COUNT=1: FINISHED=27: F=11: G=3
1150      gosub DECIDE
1160      gosub PICTURE
1170      gosub GAMELOOP
1180      gosub ABCSONG
1190      gotoxy 10,1: input "Play Again? (Y/N)",PLAY$
1200      PLAY$=left$(PLAY$,1)
1210      if PLAY$<>"y" or PLAY$<>"Y" then PLAYING=FALSE
1220   wend
1230  end
1240  '
1250  '-----------------------------------
1260  NAMEGAME:
1270   A#=GB
1280   ADDRESS=peek(A#+8)
1290   AESOUT=peek(SYSTAB+8)
1300   poke SYSTAB+24,1
1310   NAME$=" Alphabet Fish "
1320   poke ADDRESS+0,AESOUT
1330   poke ADDRESS+2,2
1340   S#=ADDRESS+4
1350   NAME$=NAME$+chr$(0)
1360   poke S#,varptr(NAME$)
1370   gemsys(105)
1380   poke SYSTAB+24,0
1390  return
1400  '
1410  ' In GFA BASIC:
1420  '
1430  ' NAMEGAME:
1440  ' Titlew 2," Alphabet Fish "
1450  ' return
1460  '--------------------------------
1470  SETCOLOR:
1480  '
1490   TRUE=(-1): FALSE=0: PLAYING=TRUE
1500  '
1510   dim P%(16)
1520   for P=0 to 15
1530      read Z
1540      P%(P)=Z
1550   next P
1560  data 1911,1792,96,1856,7
1570  data 1799,119,1365,819,1792
```

Checksum for file:

```
1000 :00F2
1010 :00E9
1020 :0455
1030 :087C
1040 :0508
1050 :0B1F
1060 :00EE
1070 :0662
1080 :048A
1090 :0525
1100 :054D
1110 :00EA
1120 :04F1
1130 :0B0F
1140 :07F7
1150 :0485
1160 :0504
1170 :053D
1180 :04E7
1190 :0D43
1200 :0631
1210 :0CE1
1220 :0273
1230 :01FD
1240 :00EE
1250 :0743
1260 :033E
1270 :01F4
1280 :05CB
1290 :0709
1300 :0537
1310 :0736
1320 :06D3
1330 :0537
1340 :03E0
1350 :059D
1360 :0750
1370 :044A
1380 :053E
1390 :036D
1400 :00EC
1410 :040E
1420 :00EE
1430 :0364
1440 :08B6
1450 :0391
1460 :06BF
1470 :0371
1480 :00F4
1490 :08D7
1500 :00ED
1510 :032E
1520 :0415
1530 :02BF
1540 :0277
1550 :02DA
1560 :062F
1570 :06D0
```

```
1580  data 96,1904,119,1799,119,0                                    :06C1
1590   defdbl L:L=1114                                               :0506
1600   poke L,varptr (P%(0))                                         :06D4
1610  return                                                         :0368
1620  '                                                              :00F0
1630  '------------------------------                               :0664
1640  DECIDE:                                                        :02A3
1650   fullw 2: clearw 2                                             :0612
1660   color 2,14,14,5,2: ellipse 145,25,24,12,180,3420              :0C2F
1670   linef 161,19,175,16: linef 175,16,175,34                      :0A3A
1680   linef 175,34,161,31                                           :0561
1690   fill 150,20                                                   :039B
1700   gotoxy 15,2: print "HI!"                                      :0793
1710   color 2,3,3,5,2                                              :0497
1720   ellipse 75,15,12,6,180,3420                                   :0761
1730   linef 85,12,92,9: linef 92,9,92,21                            :090F
1740   linef 92,21,85,18                                             :0502
1750   fill 75,12                                                    :036F
1760   gotoxy 8,1: print "A"                                         :06F9
1770   color 2,4,4,5,2                                              :049F
1780   ellipse 212,15,12,6,180,3420                                  :0790
1790   linef 222,12,229,9: linef 229,9,229,21                        :09D4
1800   linef 229,21,222,18                                           :055A
1810   fill 215,15                                                   :039B
1820   gotoxy 23,1: print "a"                                        :0743
1830   sound 1,0,0,0,100: color 1,0,1,1,1                            :08F4
1840   CHOICE=0                                                      :02E5
1850   while CHOICE=0                                                :04FF
1860      gotoxy 3,5: print "Uppercase or Lowercase (U/L)?"          :1046
1870      color 2: gotoxy 29,5: input " ",CHOICE$: color 1           :0E04
1880      UPPERCASE=FALSE                                            :0521
1890      if CHOICE$="U" or CHOICE$="u" then CASE=1: CHOICE=GOOD     :0E70
1900      if CHOICE$="U" or CHOICE$="u" then UPPERCASE=TRUE          :0DB8
1910      if CHOICE$="L" or CHOICE$="l" then CASE=2: CHOICE=GOOD     :0E58
1920   wend                                                          :027A
1930   CHOICE=0                                                      :02E5
1940   while CHOICE=0                                                :04FF
1950      gotoxy 3,8: print "  Mouse or Keyboard (M/K)?  "           :0E2D
1960      color 2: gotoxy 26,8: input " ",CHOICE$: color 1           :0E04
1970      if CHOICE$="K" or CHOICE$="k" then CHOICE=GOOD             :0C97
1980      if CHOICE$="M" or CHOICE$="m" then MOUSE=YES:CHOICE=GOOD   :0F8D
1990   wend                                                          :0281
2000  return                                                         :0362
2010  '                                                              :00EA
2020  '------------------------------                               :0631
2030  PICTURE:                                                       :031B
2040   restore FISHPICS                                              :0623
2050   fullw 2: clearw 2                                             :060D
2060  '                                                              :00EF
2070  'FISH                                                          :021A
2080   for LETTER = 1 to 26                                          :059A
2090      read C,N,D,X,Y,X1,Y1,UC$,LC$                               :07CF
2100      color 1,C,C,5,2                                            :04B0
2110      ellipse X,Y,12,6,180,3420                                  :073A
2120      linef X+10,Y-3,X+17,Y-6: linef X+17,Y-6,X+17,Y+6           :0CB3
2130      linef X+17,Y+6,X+10,Y+3                                    :0698
2140      fill X,Y                                                   :034B
2150      gotoxy X1,Y1                                               :04B1
2160      if UPPERCASE then print UC$ else print LC$                 :0D61
2170   next LETTER                                                   :0459
2180   restore FISHPICS                                              :0628
2190  '                                                              :00F3
2200  'SEA                                                           :01C4
2210   color 1,5,5,1,1                                              :0491
2220   for X=2 to 300 step 12                                        :0669
2230      circle X,79,12,2300,3100                                   :069D
2240   next X                                                        :02DF
2250   circle 302,79,12,2300,3000                                    :06DB
2260   fill 50,115                                                   :0399
2270  '                                                              :00F2
2280  'SUN                                                           :01E9
2290   color 1,14,14,2,1                                             :04FA
```

continued on next page

```
2300   pcircle 303,0,45,1800,2700                                                                    2300 :0718
2310   fill 300,5                                                                                     2310 :0361
2320   linef 250,5,230,5: linef 255,20,235,30                                                         2320 :09B6
2330   linef 264,35,250,53: linef 280,45,271,73                                                       2330 :0A30
2340   linef 295,50,295,82                                                                            2340 :056A
2350   '                                                                                              2350 :00F1
2360   'RECTANGLE                                                                                     2360 :0387
2370   color 1,5,1,1,1                                                                                2370 :0494
2380   linef 97,25,217,25: linef 217,25,217,50                                                        2380 :0A03
2390   linef 217,50,97,50: linef 97,50,97,25                                                          2390 :09AC
2400   fill 100,30                                                                                    2400 :038D
2410   '                                                                                              2410 :00EE
2420   'FISHINGPOLE                                                                                   2420 :0427
2430   color 1,9,9,1,1                                                                                2430 :049D
2440   linef 0,80,40,20: linef 40,20,42,21                                                            2440 :0915
2450   linef 42,21,2,81: linef 2,81,0,80                                                              2450 :08C0
2460   fill 40,21                                                                                     2460 :0366
2470   linef 42,21,44,30                                                                              2470 :04F3
2480   color 1,2,2,1,1                                                                                2480 :0494
2490   circle 44,32,2                                                                                 2490 :0498
2500   fill 44,32                                                                                     2500 :0367
2510   color 1,0,9,1,1                                                                                2510 :0493
2520   linef 44,34,44,36                                                                              2520 :04FB
2530   circle 46,36,2,1800,3600                                                                       2530 :0683
2540   sound 1,0,0,0,100                                                                              2540 :04F6
2550 return                                                                                           2550 :036C
2560 '                                                                                                2560 :00F4
2570 '------------------------------                                                                  2570 :063B
2580 GAMELOOP:                                                                                        2580 :035D
2590   read C,N,D,X,Y,X1,Y1,UC$,LC$                                                                   2590 :07D4
2600   while COUNT < FINISHED                                                                         2600 :06F0
2610      gosub ERASESMILE                                                                            2610 :05D3
2620      if MOUSE=YES then gosub CLICKFISH else gosub KEYBOARD                                       2620 :10C9
2630      if ANS$=UC$ or ANS$=LC$ then gosub GOTFISH else gosub WRONG                                 2630 :11A9
2640   wend                                                                                           2640 :027A
2650 return                                                                                           2650 :036D
2660 '                                                                                                2660 :00F5
2670 '------------------------------                                                                  2670 :060F
2680 ERASESMILE:                                                                                      2680 :03F4
2690   color 1,14,14                                                                                  2690 :0443
2700   circle 303,0,25,2000,2700                                                                      2700 :06A3
2710   circle 303,0,26,2000,2700                                                                      2710 :06A5
2720 return                                                                                           2720 :036B
2730 '                                                                                                2730 :00F3
2740 '------------------------------                                                                  2740 :0667
2750 KEYBOARD:                                                                                        2750 :0359
2760   gotoxy 10,1: input "Choose Letter    ",ANS$                                                    2760 :0CE8
2770 return                                                                                           2770 :0370
2780 '                                                                                                2780 :00F8
2790 '------------------------------                                                                  2790 :066C
2800 CLICKFISH:                                                                                       2800 :0394
2810   CLICK=NO: CORRECT$=UC$                                                                         2810 :0674
2820   gotoxy 10,1: print "   Choose Fish   "                                                          2820 :0ACA
2830   while CLICK=NO                                                                                 2830 :0526
2840      CONTROL=peek(A#)                                                                            2840 :0586
2850      GLOBAL=peek(A#+4)                                                                           2850 :0576
2860      GINTIN=peek(A#+8)                                                                           2860 :0593
2870      GINTOUT=peek(A#+12)                                                                         2870 :062O
2880      ADDRIN=peek(A#+16)                                                                          2880 :05AD
2890      ADDROUT=peek(A#+20)                                                                         2890 :060A
2900      gemsys(79)                                                                                  2900 :0424
2910      XM=peek(GINTOUT+2)                                                                          2910 :062B
2920      YM=peek(GINTOUT+4)                                                                          2920 :062F
2930      CLICK=peek(GINTOUT+6)                                                                       2930 :06F2
2940   wend                                                                                           2940 :027D
2950   '                                                                                              2950 :00F7
2960   PART.ONE=FALSE                                                                                 2960 :04C0
2970   PART.TWO=FALSE                                                                                 2970 :04D9
2980   '                                                                                              2980 :00FA
2990   if XM>(X-12) AND XM<(X+12) then PART.ONE=TRUE                                                  2990 :0C1D
3000   if YM>(Y+14) AND YM<(Y+26) then PART.TWO=TRUE                                                  3000 :0C2D
3010   if PART.ONE=TRUE and PART.TWO=TRUE then ANS$=CORRECT$                                          3010 :0F8E
```

```
3020  return                                                          3020 :0365
3030  '                                                               3030 :00ED
3040  '-----------------------------------                           3040 :0742
3050  WRONG:                                                          3050 :028F
3060   sound 1,0,0,0,30                                               3060 :04C6
3070   sound 1,15,12,2,20: sound 1,0,0,0,50                           3070 :096A
3080   gotoxy 10,1: print " SORRY,TRY AGAIN!     "                    3080 :0B29
3090   sound 1,0,0,0,120                                              3090 :04F9
3100   gotoxy 10,1: print "                      "                    3100 :06D7
3110  return                                                          3110 :0365
3120  '                                                               3120 :00ED
3130  '-----------------------------------                           3130 :0715
3140  GOTFISH:                                                        3140 :0316
3150  'ERASEFISH                                                      3150 :038A
3160   color 1,5,5,1,1                                               3160 :0496
3170   for D=Y-6 to Y+6                                               3170 :04EC
3180      linef X-12,D,X+17,D                                         3180 :05B9
3190   next D                                                         3190 :02D0
3200   fill X,Y                                                       3200 :0349
3210  '                                                               3210 :00ED
3220  'SMILE                                                          3220 :0268
3230   print DING$                                                    3230 :043B
3240   color 0,0,0                                                   3240 :03D0
3250   circle 303,0,25,2000,2700                                      3250 :06A4
3260   circle 303,0,26,2000,2700                                      3260 :06A6
3270  '                                                               3270 :00F3
3280  'ERASE LETTERS                                                  3280 :0487
3290   gotoxy 10,1: print "                      "                    3290 :06E1
3300  '                                                               3300 :00ED
3310  'DRAW NEW FISH                                                  3310 :0430
3320   color 1,C,C,5,2                                               3320 :04B5
3330   ellipse 48,46,6,12,2880,2520                                   3330 :079D
3340   linef 45,56,42,63: linef 42,63,54,63                           3340 :096C
3350   linef 54,63,51,56                                              3350 :0500
3360   fill 48,46                                                     3360 :0375
3370   gotoxy 5,4                                                     3370 :040C
3380   if UPPERCASE then print UC$ else print LC$                     3380 :0D66
3390   sound 1,0,0,0,100                                              3390 :04FA
3400  '                                                               3400 :00EE
3410  'ERASE NEW FISH                                                 3410 :0473
3420   color 0,0,0,1,1                                               3420 :048A
3430   for Y=63 to 35 STEP -1                                         3430 :05F5
3440      linef 42,Y,54,Y                                             3440 :04DE
3450   next Y                                                         3450 :02E4
3460  '                                                               3460 :00F4
3470  'REPLACEHOOK                                                    3470 :0422
3480   color 1,0,9,1,1                                               3480 :049A
3490   linef 44,34,44,36                                              3490 :0502
3500   circle 46,36,2,1800,3600                                       3500 :0681
3510  '                                                               3510 :00F0
3520  'ENTER LETTER                                                   3520 :043F
3530   color 1,0,1                                                   3530 :03D4
3540   gotoxy F,G                                                     3540 :042F
3550   if UPPERCASE then print UC$ else print LC$                     3550 :0D65
3560   F=F+1                                                          3560 :01F3
3570   if F=24 then F=11: G=4                                         3570 :060D
3580   read C,N,D,X,Y,X1,Y1,UC$,LC$                                   3580 :07D4
3590   COUNT=COUNT+1                                                  3590 :047C
3600  '                                                               3600 :00F0
3610  return                                                          3610 :036A
3620  '                                                               3620 :00F2
3630  '-----------------------------------                           3630 :06C0
3640  ABCSONG:                                                        3640 :0304
3650   sound 1,0,0,0,30                                               3650 :04CB
3660   gotoxy 10,1: print "   GOOD JOB!    "                         3660 :0907
3670   sound 1,0,0,0,60                                               3670 :04D0
3680   restore FISHPICS                                               3680 :062E
3690   F=11: G=3: TIMES=1                                             3690 :04D2
3700   while TIMES<=26                                                3700 :0546
3710      read C,N,D,X,Y,X1,Y1,UC$,LC$                                3710 :07CF
3720      color C,0,1,1,1                                             3720 :04A1
3730      gotoxy F,G                                                  3730 :0430
```

continued on next page

```
3740       if UPPERCASE then print UC$ else print LC$
3750       sound 1,10,N,4,D
3760       sound 1,0,0,0,0
3770       F=F+1: TIMES=TIMES+1
3780       if F=24 then F=11: G=4
3790    wend
3800    TIMES=1
3810    color 1,0,1,1,1
3820    while TIMES <=14
3830       read N,D
3840       sound 1,10,N,4,D
3850       sound 1,0,0,0,0
3860       TIMES=TIMES+1
3870    wend
3880    sound 1,0,0,0,60
3890  return
3900  '
3910  '-------------------------------
3920  FISHPICS:
3930  data 15,1,19,50,150,5,16,A,a,3,1,19,245,105,27,11,B,b
3940  data 3,8,19,150,150,16,16,C,c,8,8,19,256,150,28,16,D,d
3950  data 4,10,19,102,96,11,10,E,e,10,10,19,22,105,2,11,F,f
3960  data 9,8,39,175,132,19,14,G,g,7,6,19,290,122,32,13,H,h
3970  data 14,6,19,166,96,18,10,I,i,10,5,19,15,132,1,14,J,j
3980  data 4,5,19,102,150,11,16,K,k,8,3,9,210,105,23,11,L,l
3990  data 3,3,9,20,150,2,16,M,m,14,3,9,47,122,5,13,N,n
4000  data 9,3,9,58,96,6,10,O,o,7,1,39,257,123,28,13,P,p
4010  data 10,8,19,123,113,13,12,Q,q,11,8,19,83,113,9,12,R,r
4020  data 8,6,39,87,131,9,14,S,s,2,5,19,220,123,24,13,T,t
4030  data 2,5,19,282,96,31,10,U,u,11,3,39,229,140,25,15,V,v
4040  data 6,8,39,200,149,22,16,W,w,6,6,39,128,131,14,14,X,x
4050  data 7,5,39,173,113,19,12,Y,y,4,3,39,284,141,31,15,Z,z
4060  ENDSONG:
4070  data 1,19,1,19,8,19,8,19,10,19,10,19,8,39
4080  data 6,19,6,19,5,19,5,19,3,19,3,19,1,39
```

```
3740 :0D66
3750 :0500
3760 :049A
3770 :05CD
3780 :0610
3790 :0281
3800 :02BB
3810 :048F
3820 :0546
3830 :0328
3840 :0500
3850 :049A
3860 :046E
3870 :0280
3880 :04D3
3890 :0374
3900 :00F3
3910 :0667
3920 :0361
3930 :0BFD
3940 :0C51
3950 :0C2B
3960 :0C65
3970 :0C2C
3980 :0C21
3990 :0B6B
4000 :0BB6
4010 :0C66
4020 :0C1B
4030 :0C84
4040 :0C93
4050 :0C9B
4060 :0312
4070 :0955
4080 :08F7
```


Complete MIDI Recording Studio!

Save 35%

Compose, arrange and perform your own music on the Atari ST. Package Includes:

Casio CZ 101 8-voice synthesizer keyboard with power adapter. Passport's MIDISOFT Studio™ 32-track recording software. Plus two free MIDI cables and free shipping!

Complete Package a $625 value,
NOW $399!
Software Only... $99

Call 1-800-FOR-MIDI
(800-367-6434) 10-6 M-F
or 12-5 SAT

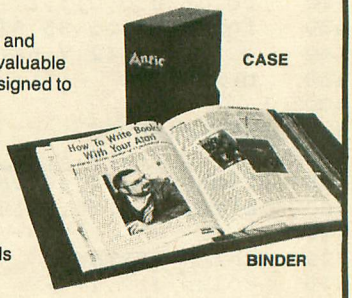
FutureMusic

(702) 826-6434
900 W. First
P.O. Box 1090
Reno, NV 89504
Mastercard VISA Accepted

PASSPORT
The Speed of Sound.™

SAVE YOUR COPIES OF ANTIC

These custom-made titled cases and binders are ideal to protect your valuable copies from damage. They're designed to hold a year's issues constructed with reinforced board and covered with durable leather-like material in maroon. Title hot-stamped is gold. Cases are V-notched for easy access, binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in.



Cases:	**1-$7.95**	**3-$21.95**	**6-$39.95**
Binders:	**1-$9.95**	**3-$27.95**	**6-$52.95**

ANTIC
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. ATC • 499 East Erie Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19134

Enclosed is $ _____ for _____ Cases; _____ Binders.
Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA $2.50 per case/binder (US funds only). PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Print Name _____

Address _____
No. P.O. Box Numbers Please

City _____

State/Zip _____

CHARGE ORDERS (Minimum $15): AmEx, Visa, MC, DC accepted.
Send name, number, exp. date.
CALL TOLL FREE 7 Days, 24 Hours 1-800-972-5858

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SHOPPERS MARKET

NO SCAN LINES-VIVID COLOR

SLIDES

SEND US YOUR IMAGE ON DISK
GET BACK QUALITY 35MM SLIDES. NO SCAN LINES-DIGITAL COLOR SEPARATIONS AVAILABLE
SLIDES ONLY $9.30, VISA/MC
(MINIMUM ORDER $25.00).

ImageSet corp.
Computer Image Processing

555 19th Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
415-626-8366

News Flash: STPlus is the fastest delivering and most reputable long distance retailer. If you don't have a local dealer or don't need personal support you cannot buy your hardware from a better source. For your future desktop publishing needs, networking, and any of the dramatic new capabilities for innovative computer afficianados call STPlus, NOW!

STPlus™
P.O. Box 1197, Berkeley, Ca 94701

HARDWARE 1,2.5,3,&4MG ST's!	
1040 ST MONO	$711
1040 ST COLOR	869
520 ST MONO	493
520 ST COLOR	779
520 Prices limited to stock on hand	
SH204 HARD DRIVE	559
ATARI 300/1200 MODEM	60
AMSTRAD GEMDOS PC1512	$650
PANASONIC 1080i best buy	239
EPSON DX-10 daisywheel	239
MAGIC SAC PLUS (MacST)	120
MACROM CHIPS	50
GAMES	
PORTAL	27.95
GAME SPECIALS:TIME BANDITS, FLT. SIMLTR, & SUNDOG	79.95
PAWN,SILENT SVC,PHOBOS	79.95
MATCH POINT	27.95
MAJOR MOTION(JOYSTICK)	27.95
BUSINESS	
VIP GEM	175.00
DBMAN	104.95
DATAMANAGER	56.00

WORDPROCESSING	
FINAL WORD (EMACS)	$104.95
FLEET STREET PUB.	104.95
PUBLISHING PARTNER	104.95
THUNDER	27.95
REGENT WORD 2	56.00
WORD WRITER	56.00
ZOOMRACKS 2	104.95
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
PUBLISHING PARTNER	104.95
GRAPHIC ARTIST	139.95
EZ-DRAW 2.0	56.00
DRAFIX 1 by Foresight	175.00
PAINT PRO (GDOS FONTS)	42.00
NEOCHROME VERSION 1.0	27.95
UTILITIES	
FAST by Migraph	35.00
CORNERMAN	35.00
ANSIGRAPH VT-102	56.00
FLASH (best modem prog.)	27.95
PROCOPY	26.00
GFA BASIC (FAST)	56.00
MEGAMAX 'C'	159.95

This is only a sampling of our stock. We carry all ST related items. We are an authorized dealer and do repairs in 1 day & pay return shipping. Add 3% credit card charge for hardware. Buy *your* hard and software from STPlus, you will be glad you did. We are fast, knowledgeable, and helpful.
NATIONAL (800)433-6222 CALIFORNIA (800)874-4789 LOCAL (415)849-8717

CHECK THIS

NEW Personal Finance for ATARI ST only $29.95

* User Friendly Menus
* Track 8 checkbook and credit cards
* Income & Distribution Reports
* Tracks Tax Deductibles
* Checkbook Balancing
* 40 Different Expense Categories
* 10 Different Reports

Sparry Software Labs
P.O. Box 632
Milford, MA 01757
(617) 478-8752
Visa, MC Excepted

25

-5¼" DISKETTES FOR ONLY

$9.95!

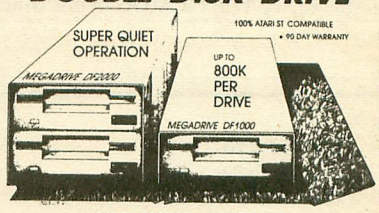
*HIGH QUALITY

*SINGLE DENSITY-SINGLE SIDED
(we use them as double sided "flippies")

*BULK ERASED OVERSTOCK
(disks at this price sold "as is")

CALL 800 443-0100 ext. 133 24 hours a day—7 days a week. Catalog number BB0013. Visa or Mastercard only. Or, send check or money order to ANTIC PUBLISHING, 544-2ND ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107.

DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DISK DRIVE



FOR YOUR ATARI ST

C-SYSTEMS MEGADRIVE

DF 2000 $449 POST PAID
- DOUBLE DISK DRIVE
- DOUBLE SIDED
- UP TO 84 TRACKS
- INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY
- 3-1/4" H x 4-1/4" W x 9-1/2" D

DF 1000 $249 POST PAID
- SINGLE DISK DRIVE
- DOUBLE SIDED
- UP TO 84 TRACKS
- INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY
- 2" H x 4-1/4" W x 9-1/2" D

ALSO FROM C-SYSTEMS
2 MEG MEMORY BOARD — $495 POST PAID
4 MEG MEMORY BOARD — $895
—INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED—

90 DAY WARRANTY
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
TO ORDER: POST PAID SEND CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (COD ORDERS $50 DEPOSIT AND $5.00 COD FEE)

C-SYSTEMS • Box 333 • 3724 Kentucky Dr. • West Jordan, Utah 84084
Phone 801-969-4336

GTIA $4.50
850 ROM $12.00
BASIC REVC $12.00
XL ANTIC $12.00
XL/XE OS $12.00

SUPER SPECIAL!!
810 DISK DRIVE
IN BROWN PLASTIC CASE WITH I/O CABLE AND POWER SUPPLY
$110
WITH HAPPY V7.0 $199.95

Complete working 810 Less case	$120.00 ($100.)
With B&C Black Anodized Case	$140.00 ($120.)
With Case and Happy Upgrade	$220.00 ($200.)
Field Service Manuals 800/400, 800XL or 810	$25. ea
For 1050, 1025, 1027, 825, 850 or 1200XL	$20 ea
Diagnostic Cartridges Computer or Disk	$25. ea
810 Happy Upgrade	$119.95

($) Prices in ( ) do not include I/O Cable or Power Pak

B&C ComputerVisions (408) 749-1003
3283 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051

TIRED OF TYPING?
BUGGED BY DEBUGGING?

GET *ALL* THE PROGRAMS WITH ANTIC ON DISK!
MORE THAN 40% OFF REGULAR PRICE!
ANTIC'S MAGAZINE DISK ONLY $5.95
(plus 2.00 shipping and handling)
FOR SAME DAY SERVICE CALL
(415) 957-0886 between 8am and 3pm
Ask for the DISK DESK.
Use your Visa or Mastercard.
Or send check or money order to:
ANTIC PUBLISHING
544-2ND ST.
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107

PRINTER RIBBONS

We can supply ribbons (½" max. wide) for most computer printers. **WRITE FOR QUOTE** giving make and model number.

Ribbons reinked
(½" max. wide) $5.00

Fanfold paper 18 lb.
approx. 3000 sheets
9½ x 11 ..... $20.00
plus shipping UPS 30 lb.

approx. 3000 sheets
14⅞ x 11 ..... $28.00
plus shipping UPS 35 lb.

California delivery add 6%

Compware Products Co.
P.O. Box 1711
Whittier, CA 90609

ANTIC CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE

Atari Public Domain Software. $4 a disk. Large library of the best PD software for the 800/XL/XE. Send S.A.S.E. for list to C&T Active, PO Box 893, Clinton, Ok 73601

ROBOTICS: Super Differential-Gear clutch units, Cputr Eng'rg library, Test equip. SASE. Cohen 200 Woodside Winthrop, MA 02152

$ ATARI—DATA ACQUISITION 56 in/ 56 out channels.. $149, INSTRUMENT READER..$49, 120V control box..$38, TEMP SENSOR..$18 Info SASE:IPM, BOX 23123, MPLS.,MN 55423

GET ALL THE PROGRAMS, NOW MORE THAN 40% OFF!
The ANTIC MONTHLY DISK is now ONLY $5.95 (plus $2.00 shipping and handling). FOR SAME DAY SERVICE, use your Visa and M/C and CALL (415) 957-0886 and ask for the DISK DESK.

Missing back issues of ANTIC?
Write us at ANTIC, 544 Second Street SF., 94107 or see THE CATALOG in this issue.

FOR SALE: 3 BASIC 32K GAMES-SOLITREK-Tactical Starship Combat: MAFIA-Organized Crime: Prez-Election Simulation: all 3 $9.95 or send S.A.S.E to RLD: 204 Georgian Drive: Cinnaminson, N.J. 08077 for more info.

Atari ST Public Domain Disks $4.00 each Over 150 disks. Fast Service. Send SASE to: Atari ST PD Disks, Brad Roltgen Ent, 719 E. Minarets, Fresno, CA 93710.

Missing back issues of ANTIC?
Write us at ANTIC, 544 Second Street S.F., 94107 or see THE CATALOG in this issue.

25 HIGH QUALITY 5 1/4" DISKETTES, ONLY $9.95
(plus $3.00 s/h)
These single sided, single density diskettes are product overstock that have been bulk erased and packaged for shipment. Visa or M/C holders CALL (415) 957-0886 between 8am and 3pm and ask for the DISK DESK. Or send check or money order to ANTIC PUBLISHING, 544 2nd ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107, ATTN: DISK DESK. At this low price disks are sold "as is".

TIRED OF PAYING $30-$40 EACH FOR QUALITY GAMES? WE HAVE THE SOLUTION. FOUR NEW 1987 RELEASES SHIPPED TO YOU FOR ONLY $18 PLUS $2 SHIPPING: EGGBERT, TENTHOUSAND, BOWLING AND CARO-RAMA. FOR THE ATARI 800, 800XL, 130XE. DISK BASED. SEND TODAY TO: QUALITY 44049 YORKSHIRE CANTON MI. 48187. YOU'LL BE GLAD YOU DID!

AMAZING ATARI PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE! Over 110 low cost Theme Disks available, or pick programs you want. Send for free 8-bit Catalog Disk. BELLCOM, Box 1043-A, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada K9J 7A5.

PERSONAL PAYROLL
Easy way to do your Payroll or use for Check Pool on Atari xe,xl. **Ora Software** P.O. Box 9900 #185 Vanc., Wa 89661
$10.00+$2.50 Ptg. Dic. or Tape

ATARI 8-BIT & ST best PD software for your Atari. 150+ disks total to choose from! Only $5.00 ea. Catalog with SASE. Specify ST or 8-Bit PLEASE! Gator-Soft, Box 1215, Gainesville, FL 32602.

ADVERTISING DEADLINES:

October 1987	
Insertion Orders:	July 2
Artwork:	July 9
On Sale:	Last week of August

November 1987	
Insertion Orders:	August 3
Artwork:	August 10
On Sale:	Last week of September

December 1987	
Insertion Orders:	September 2
Artwork:	September 9
On Sale:	Last week of October

An Ad In Antic Reaches More Than 100,000 Serious Atari Users.

Classifieds

BUY-SELL-TRADE-SWAP IN THE CLASSIES

Antic Classifieds

Classified Manager, Antic–The Atari Resource
544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Telephone (415) 957-0886

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCharge/Visa Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____ Issue(s) Ad To Appear _____

Enclosed is my payment for $ _____

NON-COMMERCIAL RATE: $15.00 per line—three (3) line minimum.
COMMERCIAL RATE: $25.00 per line—four (4) line minimum.
BOLDFACE: Add $7.50 per line for boldface words or add $40.00 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines).
TERMS: Prepayment is required. Check, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard is accepted. Make check payable to Antic Publishing.
FORMS: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and **must be TYPED.** One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.
GENERAL INFORMATION: Advertisers using Post Office Box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.
DEADLINE: 90 days prior to cover date (e.g., December 1987 closes September 1, 1987—December issue on sale November 1, 1987).
Clip this coupon, attach to typewritten copy and send with remittance to address above.
HANDWRITTEN COPY WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

Advertisers List

Be sure to mention ANTIC when contacting these advertisers—all of whom support the Atari computer.

	READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.
ALPHA SYSTEMS		26
AMERICAN TECHNA-VISION		35
ANTIC		19,34
B & C COMPUTERVISION		79
COMPUCOVER		35
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER		22,23
COMPUSERVE		83
COMPWARE		79
ELECTRONIC ONE		45
IMAGE SET		79
JESSE JONES		78
LYCO		5,30,31
MODEL SHOPPER		56
PROTECTO		46,47
S & S WHOLESALERS		12,13
SIDE-LINE		21
SMALL SYSTEMS INNOVATIONS		41
SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS		55
SPARRY SOFTWARE		79
TWENTY FIFTH CENTURY		41
WHITE HOUSE		2

ST Advertisers List

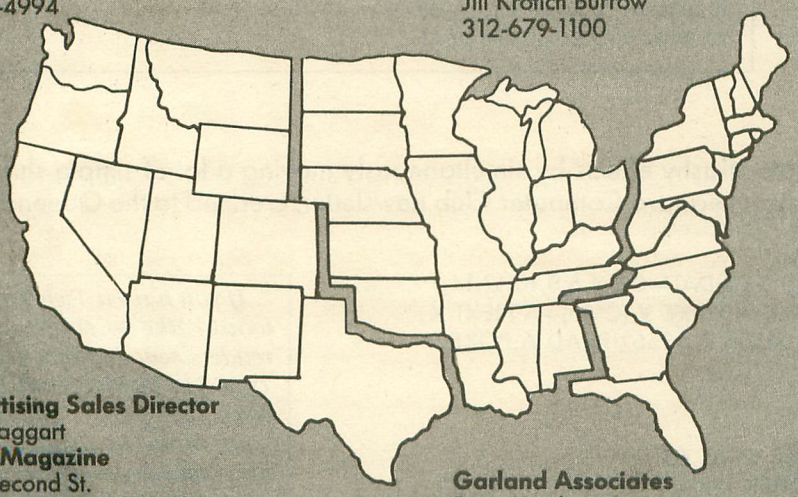
This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. ANTIC does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

	READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.
ABACUS		3
ABBYS		40
ANDANTE		53
C-SYSTEMS		79
CENTRAL POINT		8
COMPUTER CREATIONS		48
FUTURE MUSIC		78
ILIAD		41
LOOKING GLASS		8
MEGAMAX		16
MICHTRON		84
MICROTYME		39
SCORPIO SYSTEMS		53
ST PLUS		79
TRUE BASIC		38

Advertising Sales

Phoebe Thompson Associates
Phoebe Thompson
408-356-4994

The Pattis Group
Jill Krotich Burrow
312-679-1100



Phoebe Thompson Associates
15640 Gardenia Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
PHOEBE THOMPSON
408-356-4994

The Pattis Group
4761 W. Touhy Ave.
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
JILL KROTICH BURROW
312-679-1100

Garland Associates
10 Industrial Park Rd.
Hingham, MA 02043
PETER HARDY
617-749-5852

Advertising Sales Director
John Taggart
Antic Magazine
544 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

Garland Associates
Peter Hardy
617-749-5852

Address all advertising materials to:
Katherine Murphy
Advertising Production Coordinator
Antic Magazine
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Tech Tips

BY BILL MARQUARDT, ANTIC TECHNICAL ASSISTANT

MINI-GRAPHICS CHALLENGE

Atari graphics demonstrations have been a longtime favorite of Antic readers. Now here is a Tech Tips challenge: Write the best short *original* graphics demo for the Atari 8-bit or ST computers in standard Atari BASIC. Machine language loaders are okay. Keep your program as short as possible, with an absolute maximum of 10 lines.

Send your listing on disk before September 1, 1987 to: Tech Tips Challenge, *Antic* Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. The top demos will be featured on a future Tech Tips Page and the first-place winner will receive a software title from The Catalog. All entries become property of Antic Publishing and cannot be returned.

SMALL MIRACLE

When I see the latest issue of Current Notes, the magazine of the Washington Area Atari Computer Enthusiasts, the first thing I turn to is Mark Brown's Atari Small Miracles column. Following are two examples of his fine work.

VBI MUSIC

The following routine will install a VBI music player in Page Six. The music will continue to play while your program continues on undisturbed. Start the music with something like this:

```
JUNK=USR(1536,ADR(M1$),ADR(M2$),ADR(M3$),ADR(M4$))
```

The four strings are strings you have created earlier. Use only as many ADR( ) parameters in the call as you want voices. The strings should consist of character value pairs with the first being the note and the second being the length in 60ths of a second. For example, CHR$(121) and CHR$(15) would play a C note for 1/4 of a second. Terminate each string with two CHR$(0)'s.

```
10 C=0:FOR A=1536 TO 1685:READ B:C=C+A*B:POKE A,B:NEXT
   A:IF C<>25310305 THEN PRINT "DATA ERROR!":STOP
20 DATA 104,240,254,201,5,176,254,141,149,6,141,148,6
,  162,0,104,157,144,6,104,157,140,6,169,0,157,136,6,232
30 DATA 236,148,6,208,237,169,6,162,6,160,43,76,92,228
   ,173,149,6,240,85,169,3,141,15,210,169,0,141,8,210,141
40 DATA 149,6,170,189,136,6,208,52,168,189,144,6,133,1
   ,189,140,6,133,0,177,0,72,138,10,168,104,153,0,210,169
50 DATA 164,153,1,210,160,1,177,0,157,136,6,136,17,0,240,22
   ,189,140,6,24,105,2,157,140,6,144,3,254,144,6,169
60 DATA 127,238,149,6,222,136,6,232,236,148,6,208,185
   ,76,95,228,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,7,6,5,4,3,2,1
70 PRINT "ALL DATA CORRECT, VBI MUSIC INSTALLED!":END
```

Here is a short one-voice sample. Add these lines to the program and type GOTO 80 from the immediate mode after RUNning the program.

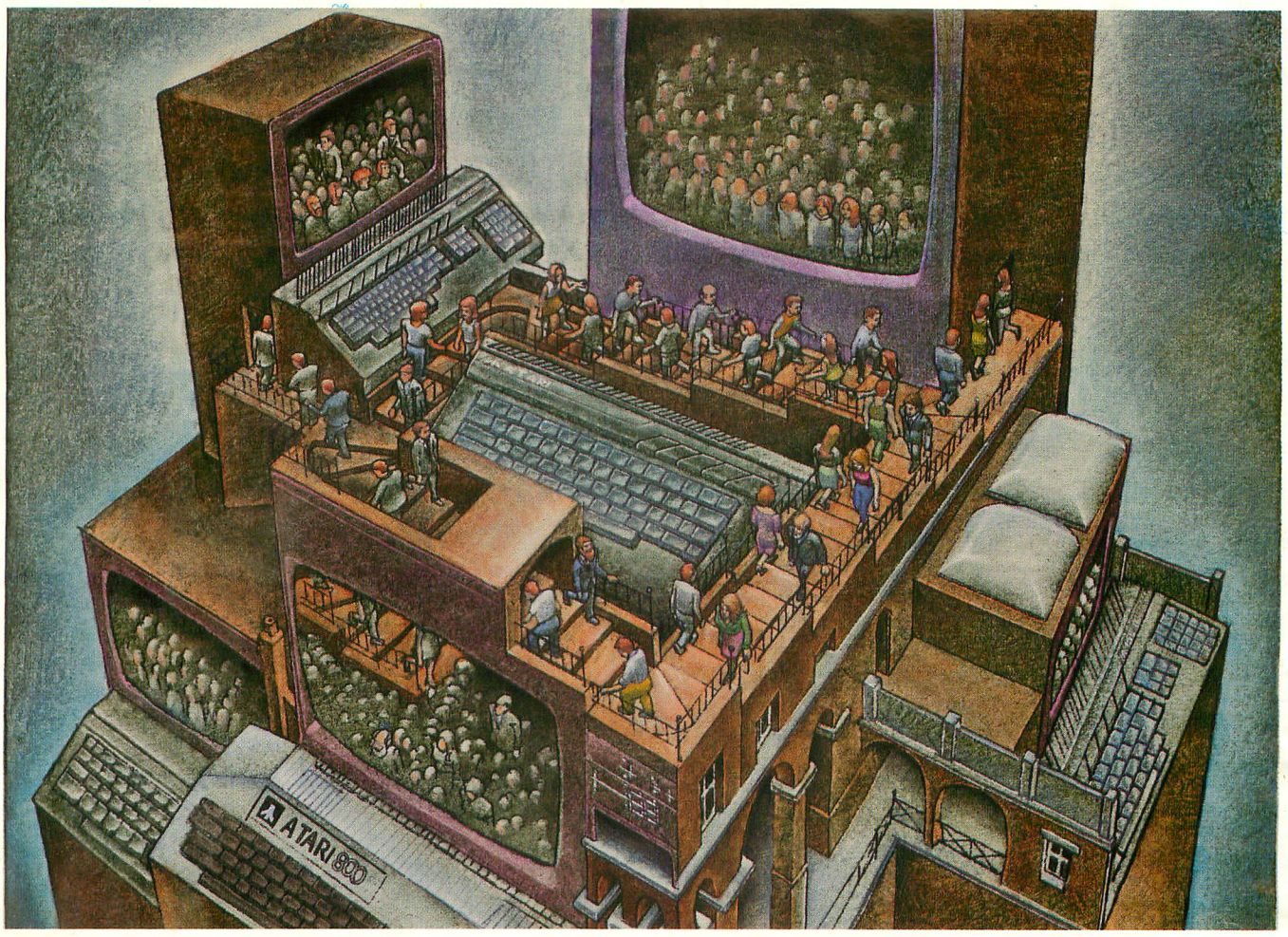
```
80 DIM M1$(18):FOR I=1 TO 18
90 READ D:M1$(I,I)=CHR$(D):NEXT I
100 X=USR(1536,ADR(M1$))
110 DATA 121,20,108,20,96,20,91,20,81
120 DATA 20,72,20,64,20,60,20,0,0
```

SQUARE SIZZLER

This impressive graphics demo creates flashy effects by simultaneously moving a lot of simple shapes in opposing directions. We saw it in the San Leandro Computer Club newsletter, credited to the Queensland (Australia) Atari Computer Enthusiasts.

```
20 TRAP 20:GRAPHICS 42:POKE 559,0:C=2:DATA 0,2,4,6,8,10,12,14
30 RESTORE 1:FOR X=705 TO 712:READ A:POKE X,(C*16)+A:NEXT X
35 POKE 559,34:IF R=0 THEN FOR X=1536 TO 1562:READ A:POKE
X,A:NEXT X:GOTO 80
40 GOTO 90:DATA 104,162,0,172
,193,2,189,194,2,157,193,2,232,224,8
50 DATA 144,245,140,200,2,96,65,65,65,65,65,65
80 FOR Z=1 TO 10:FOR X=1 TO 8:COLOR X:PLOT 0+L,0+L:DRAWTO
79-L,0+L:DRAWTO 79-L,191-L:DRAWTO 0+L,191-L
85 DRAWTO 0+L,0+L:L=L+1:NEXT X:NEXT Z
90 FOR E=1 TO 31:X=USR(1536):FOR T=1 TO 32:NEXT T:NEXT
 E:C=C+1:R=1:GOTO 30
```

If you have a Tech Tip that you would like to share with other readers, send it along to Antic Tech Tips, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. You might get your name in print. We always welcome very short programs that demonstrate the Atari's powers, simple hardware modifications, or useful macros for popular software.



USE THE BRAINS YOUR ATARI WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's Atari® Forums.

Our Atari Forums involve thousands of users worldwide who will show you just how easy it is to get the most from your Atari.

The Atari 8-bit Forum provides the chance to talk with Atari enthusiasts on all levels. For users of the ST-series, the Atari 16-bit Forum provides programs, textfiles, assistance, product reviews, transcripts of online conferences and more. The Atari Developers Forum is the official distribution area for all updates to Atari's registered software developer's kits.

Easy access and free software, including free uploads.

You can easily download first-rate, non-commercial software and utility programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges. And take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates, when forums are most active and standard online charges are just 10¢ per minute. You can go online in most major metropolitan areas with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you buy your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

Information you simply can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference or communicate with industry and Atari experts. Search Forum Data Libraries for non-commercial software. Enjoy other useful services too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines, including *Antic*®.

All you need is your Atari computer (or almost any other personal computer) and a modem.

To buy your CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, just type GO ATARI at any ! prompt and see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

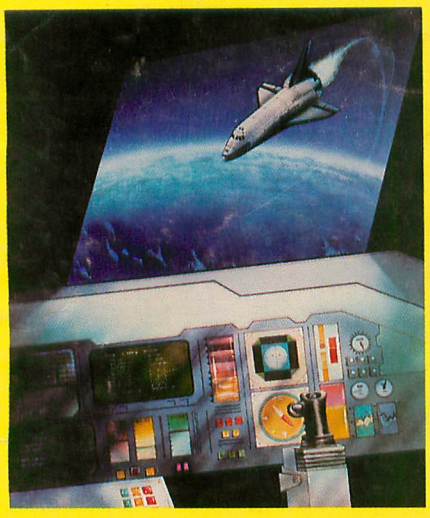
MichTron introduces:

microdeal

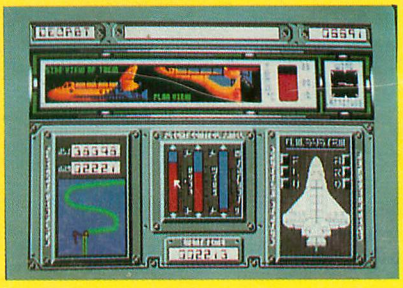
The exciting new game division of MichTron

(the company who brought you Karate Kid II)

Shuttle II



A whole shuttle mission from your arm chair at home. It's the 1990's and a new type of shuttle can take off from any location with the minimum of controls. Are you good enough to be the next *Shuttle II* commander?

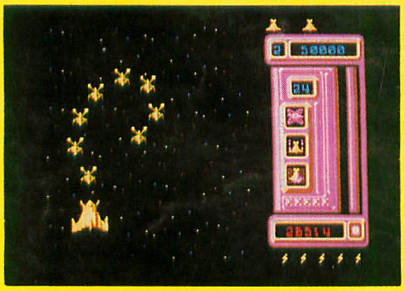


Fly Shuttle II from takeoff through its ascent into orbit, then retrieve the damaged satellite. Now it's time to see if you can land Shuttle II! Find out now by playing the ultimate simulation game *...Shuttle II*.

Color only $39.95

Gold Runner

The Earth is dying. Mass migration to a new planet is our only hope. To reach this new world, travelers must pass through a hostile section of the universe known as the Ring Worlds of Triton. Who shall accept this challenge? Who shall pave a way through the rings for the Earth's fleet?



Only One can lead humanity into the golden age. Only One is worthy of the title: *GOLD RUNNER*. And only One shall survive the final debacle, amid the meteor storms of Triton...let it be you.

Color only $39.95

MichTron

576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053

(313) 334-5700

For more information on these or other fine games, ask for our latest catalog!

Dealer inquires welcome.
Visa and Mastercard accepted.